

Polokwane Municipality

Monthly Budget Statement

31 May 2025



The Ultimate in Innovation and Sustainable Development



Glossary

Adjustments Budget – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.
Budget – The financial plan of the Municipality.
Capital Expenditure - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet.
Cash flow statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it scores as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.
Deficit – The amount by which expenditure exceed revenue.
DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual piece of legislation that shows the amount of allocations from national to local government.
Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.
GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.
MFMA – The Municipal Finance Management Act – no 53 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.
Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day-to-day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.
Rates – Local Government taxation based on an assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.
Surplus - A situation in which income exceeds expenditures.
Tariff – means a tariff for services which a municipality may set for the provision of a service to the local community and includes a surcharge on such tariff.
SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.
Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided into for the appropriation of money at department/ functional area- level.
MSCOA – Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts

DIRECTORATE: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

ITEM:

FILE REF:

FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 May 2025.

Report of the Finance Portfolio

Purpose

The purpose of this report is to comply with section 71 of the MFMA and the requirements as promulgated in the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009 (Municipal Budgeting Monitoring and Reporting Requirements).

Strategic Objective

To comply with MFMA priorities as well as MFMA implementation plan

Background

The Financial Report provides a high-level overview of the organisation's financial viability and sustainability. The report meets the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA 56/2003 – S66 and S71) and the Municipal Budgets and Reporting Regulations (MBRR - No 32141 gazetted 17 April 2009).

Discussion

Section 71 (1) states that “the accounting officer of the municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the implementation of the municipality's approved budget”.

The results for the month are summarised herein under and for the reporting period ended 31st May 2025, the 10th working days reporting period to National Treasury expires on the 13th June 2025. The Budget and Treasury Office has met the timelines for this reporting period.

RECOMMENDATION

That the report be noted

PP. P.M. Chetty

THABO NONYANE
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Contents

1.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	5
1.1.1 Revenue Performance.....	5
1.1.2 Expenditure performance.....	5
1.1.3 Capital Performance	5
1.1.4 External Loans and Instalments.....	7
1.1.5 Debtors.....	7
1.1.6 Creditors	9
1.1.7 Bank Reconciliation and Investments	10
1.1.8 Staff Expenditure Report.....	11
1.1.9 Overtime Report by Municipal Vote.....	12
1.1.10 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by municipal Vote)	14
1.1.11 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure).....	15
1.1.12 Surplus or Deficit for the Trading Services.....	16
1.1.13 Grant Reconciliation	19
1.1.14 Cost Savings Disclosure	19
In-year budget statement tables - Annexure	20
Schedule C.....	20
LISTING OF MAIN TABLES IN ANNEXURE B:.....	20
PART 2- LISTING OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION ON ANNEXURE B	21
Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification.....	23

ANNEXURES

Annexure A: Capital Programme

Annexure B: C Schedule

Annexure C: Grant Performance

Annexure D: Transfer of Funds

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

1.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

These figures are presented in terms of section 71 of the MFMA. The information is presented for the month and year to date 31 May 2025.

The financial results are summarised below:

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25				
	Audit Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	% YTD vs Adjusted Budget
Total Operational Revenue	4 537 312 761	5 302 511 078	5 376 705 831	269 666 927	4 591 401 469	87%
Capital transfers recognised	774 106 889	708 358 003	625 725 659	70 864 986	501 764 446	71%
Total Revenue	5 311 419 650	6 010 869 081	6 002 431 490	340 531 913	5 093 165 916	85%
Total Expenditure	5 378 584 656	5 140 212 955	5 300 553 574	508 152 645	4 537 884 490	88%
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(67 165 006)	870 656 126	701 877 916	(167 620 732)	555 281 426	64%

1.1.1 Revenue Performance

As at 31 May 2025, the **actual year-to-date revenue billed**, which includes capital grants and other direct income, amounts to **R5 093 165 916**, representing **85%** of the **adjustments budget of R6 002 431 490**.

- **Operational revenue** (billed and other direct income) contributes **90%** of total revenue.
- **Capital grant revenue** accounts for the remaining **10%**.

Comparative Performance – 2023/24:

Revenue billed was **R4 828 245 775**, also reflecting **85%** of the adjusted budget.

1.1.2 Expenditure performance

As at 31 May 2025, the **actual year-to-date operating expenditure** amounts to **R4 537 884 490**, which is **88%** of the **adjustments budget of R5 300 553 574**.

Comparative Performance – 2023/24:

- Operating expenditure amounted to **R4 887 691 992**, which was **107%** of the adjusted budget, indicating an over-expenditure trend in the prior year.

1.1.3 Capital Performance

As at 31 May 2025, **payments in respect of capital projects** amount to **R665 680 094** (including VAT), representing **74%** of the **adjusted capital budget of R896 412 575**.

- The **original capital budget** for 2024/25 was **R943 162 996** which was reduced to **R896 412 575** during the adjustments process.

Comparative Performance – 2023/24:

- Capital expenditure amounted to **R875 010 129**, which was **81%** of the capital budget for that year.

In-year report (May 2025) – Monthly Budget Statement

The capital budget funding breakdown as of 31st May 2025 is tabulated as follows:

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25			SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (With Transfer of funds)			MAY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			PERCENTAGE SPENT ON ADJUSTED BUDGET	
	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT		
Intergrated Urban Development Grant	241 613 842	36 242 076	277 855 918	245 819 486	36 872 923	282 692 409	18 757 070	2 813 561	21 570 631	185 418 990	27 812 848	213 231 838	75%	
Public Transport Network Grant	144 493 109	21 673 966	166 167 075	49 370 841	7 405 626	56 776 467	150 039	22 506	172 545	41 966 945	6 295 042	48 261 987	85%	
Neighbourhood Development Grant	39 116 521	5 867 478	44 983 999	39 116 521	5 867 478	44 983 999	4 917 182	737 577	5 654 760	31 748 663	4 762 299	36 510 963	81%	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	66 086 958	9 913 044	76 000 002	83 478 262	12 521 739	96 000 001	15 982 537	2 397 380	18 379 917	52 603 150	7 890 473	60 493 623	63%	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	109 576 522	16 436 478	126 013 000	109 576 522	16 436 478	126 013 000	14 034 007	2 105 101	16 139 108	108 808 608	16 321 291	125 129 899	99%	
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	10 933 044	1 639 957	12 573 001	6 560 000	984 000	7 544 000	2 753 686	413 053	3 166 739	6 444 374	966 656	7 411 030	98%	
Human Settlement Development Grant	-	-	-	608 695	91 304	699 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	
Municipal Disaster Response Grant	4 143 478	621 522	4 765 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	9 578 963	1 436 844	11 015 807	402 492	60 374	462 866	8 535 481	1 280 322	9 815 803	89%	
Total DoRA Allocations	615 963 474	92 394 521	708 357 995	544 109 290	81 616 394	625 725 684	56 997 013	8 549 552	65 546 565	435 526 211	65 328 932	500 855 143	80%	
													0%	
Capital Replacement Reserve	204 178 262	30 626 739	234 805 001	235 379 906	35 306 986	270 686 891	5 388 683	621 537	4 765 118	144 571 147	21 498 907	164 824 951	61%	
TOTAL FUNDING	820 141 735	123 021 260	943 162 996	779 489 196	116 923 379	896 412 575	62 385 696	9 171 089	70 311 683	580 097 358	86 827 838	665 680 094	74%	
Description	TOTAL EXCL VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL VAT	TOTAL EXCL VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL VAT	0%	
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	1 196 554	179 483	1 376 037	2 210 010	331 502	2 541 512	-	-	-	1 019 889	152 983	1 172 872	46%	
Vote 2 -MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	-	-	-	1 400 000	210 000	1 610 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION	306 180 923	45 927 138	352 108 061	327 959 365	49 193 905	377 153 270	35 709 174	5 169 611	39 633 683	263 431 175	39 327 911	301 513 984	80%	
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES	55 155 364	8 273 305	63 428 669	49 065 418	7 359 813	56 425 231	3 185 475	477 821	3 663 296	20 799 348	3 119 902	23 919 250	42%	
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	100 261 546	15 039 232	115 300 778	92 689 794	13 903 469	106 593 263	4 691 719	703 758	5 395 476	46 553 952	6 983 093	53 537 044	50%	
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	30 120 699	4 518 105	34 638 803	18 779 723	2 816 958	21 596 681	-	82 556	-	94 939	6 814 415	1 022 162	7 836 577	36%
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES	32 260 968	4 839 145	37 100 113	41 504 531	6 225 680	47 730 210	2 031 831	304 775	2 336 605	30 524 935	4 578 740	35 103 675	74%	
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	17 538 614	2 630 792	20 169 406	15 414 561	2 312 184	17 726 745	5 200 590	780 088	5 980 678	13 477 865	2 021 680	15 499 544	87%	
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	-	-	-	300 000	45 000	345 000	-	-	-	164 735	24 710	189 446	55%	
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES	107 101 805	16 065 271	123 167 076	23 720 557	3 558 084	27 278 641	-	-	-	18 793 747	2 819 062	21 612 809	79%	
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	-	-	-	608 695	91 304	699 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	
Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORM WATER	170 325 263	25 548 789	195 874 052	205 836 543	30 875 481	236 712 025	11 649 463	1 747 420	13 396 883	178 517 298	26 777 595	205 294 893	87%	
TOTA CAPITAL BUDGET	820 141 735	123 021 260	943 162 996	779 489 196	116 923 379	896 412 575	62 385 696	9 171 089	70 311 683	580 097 358	86 827 838	665 680 094	74%	

In-year report (May 2025) – Monthly Budget Statement

1.1.4 External Loans and Instalments

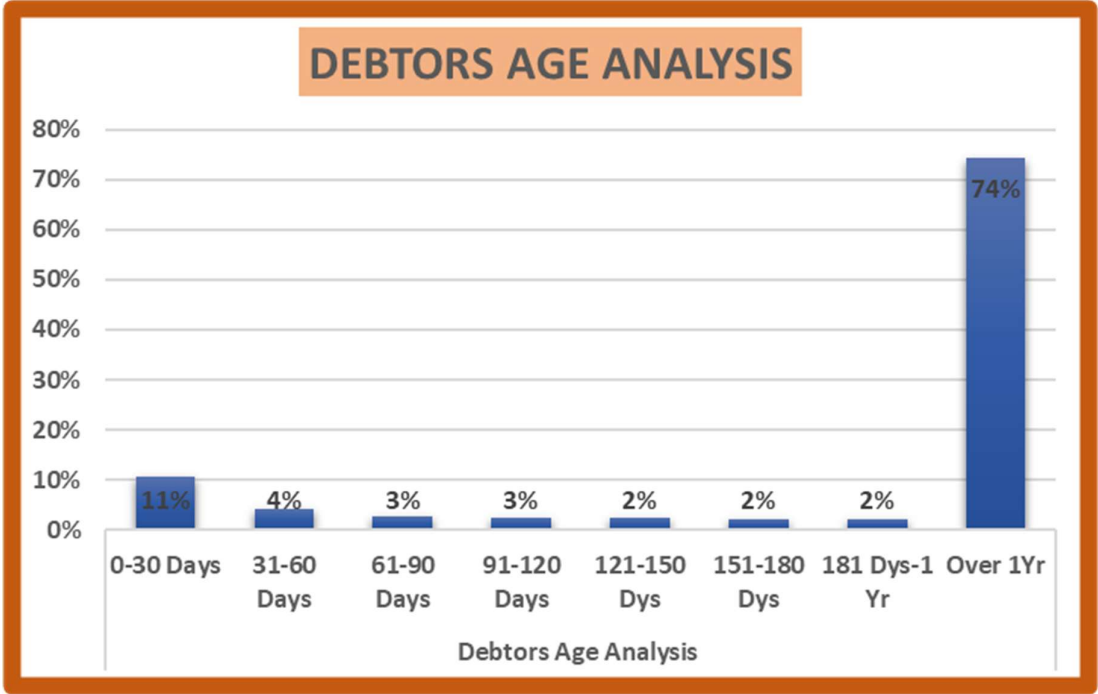
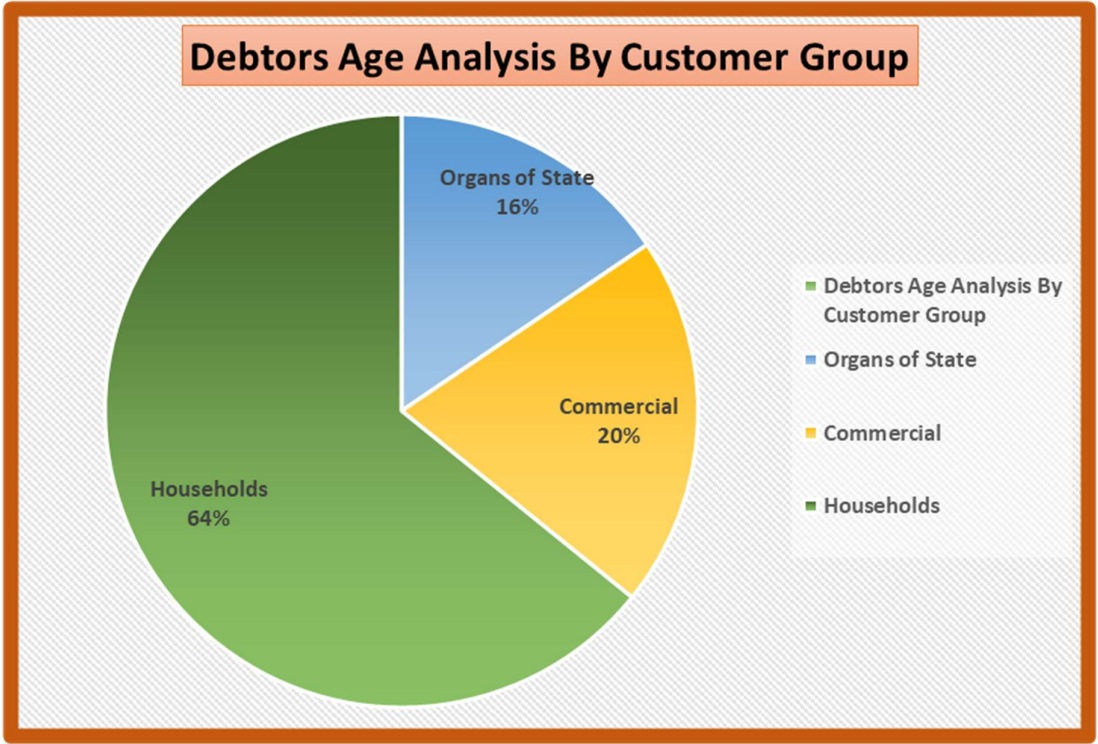
Council met all its obligations in terms of instalments. Outstanding loans amounted to **R 319 905 958** as at 31st May 2025.

INSTITUTION	APPROVED % INTEREST	OPENING BALANCE 01 MAY 2025	INTEREST ACCRUED	INTEREST PAID MAY 2025	REDEMPTION MAY 2025	BALANCE 31 MAY 2025	EXPIRY DATE/ REDEMPTION DATE
DEVELOPMENT BANK OF SOUTH AFRICA	10.75	158 810 959	-	-	-	158 810 959	31.01.2032
STANDARD BANK	10.98	161 094 999	-	-	-	161 094 999	31.07.2032
TOTAL		319 905 958	-	-	-	319 905 958	

1.1.5 Debtors

Council debtor's book/ledger has a total balance of **R 2 089 643 230** as at 31st May 2025.

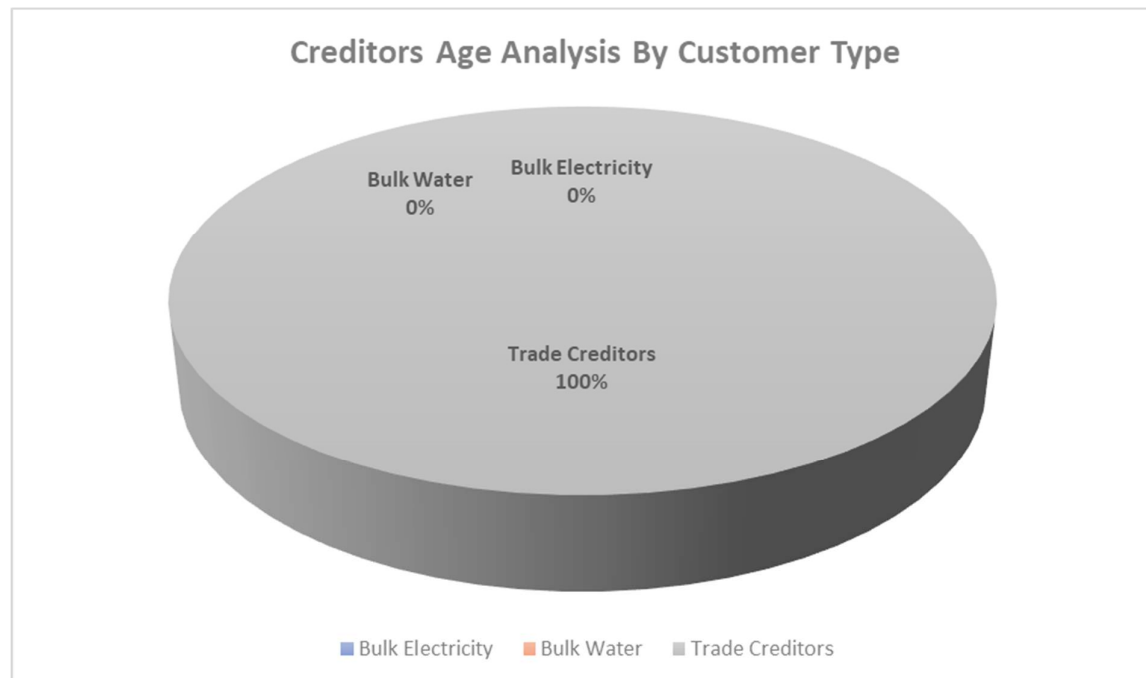
Description	Budget Year 2024/25								
R thousands	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source									
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	28 799	17 961	5 652	5 936	4 872	4 568	4 410	258 409	330 608
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	85 839	14 676	7 859	8 744	7 510	5 680	4 042	127 045	261 396
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	56 244	21 458	15 027	13 098	12 025	11 547	10 711	407 912	548 021
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	17 283	8 145	6 458	4 758	4 417	4 158	3 841	102 717	151 776
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	14 832	7 111	5 540	4 834	4 528	4 283	3 927	131 049	176 104
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103	103
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	12 806	12 445	12 164	11 895	11 738	11 508	11 249	411 044	494 848
Other	4 612	3 435	2 971	2 837	3 029	2 310	2 737	104 857	126 788
Total By Income Source	220 414	85 231	55 671	52 101	48 118	44 055	40 917	1 543 136	2 089 643
2023/24 - totals only	208 273	87 742	63 182	49 163	45 871	47 673	42 668	1 477 754	2 022 326
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group									
Organs of State	28 465	12 493	8 227	7 813	7 564	7 432	7 049	245 590	324 631
Commercial	95 747	26 955	12 136	11 511	9 757	8 148	7 179	252 667	424 100
Households	96 202	45 784	35 307	32 778	30 797	28 475	26 689	1 044 880	1 340 913
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	220 414	85 231	55 671	52 101	48 118	44 055	40 917	1 543 136	2 089 643



1.1.6 Creditors

Outstanding trade creditors amounted to **R 8 590 025.14** as at 31st May 2025.

Description R thousands	Budget Year 2024/25									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 251
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 783
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	8 590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 590	22 824
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Type	8 590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 590	136 858



The bulk electricity and water balances were excluded from the creditors' age analysis as the invoice had not been received by the time the month-end process was finalized. Upon eventual receipt of the invoice, the following balance was reflected:

Eskom: **R 95 479 342**

Lepelle Northern Water: **R 28 095 804**

1.1.7 Bank Reconciliation and Investments

The bank reconciliation for 31st May 2025 has been completed on time. Cash book and bank balances are as follows:

DESCRIPTION	PRIMARY ACCOUNT	GRANTS ACCOUNT	HOUSING ACCOUNT	DBSA ACCOUNT	TOTAL
OPENING BALANCE - CASH BOOK	311 849 487.65	6 345	1 170 313	34	313 026 179
TOTAL RECEIPTS	717 114 980.09	38	99 770	0	684 036 970
TOTAL PAYMENTS	684 036 970	-	1 650	-	684 036 970
CASH BOOK BALANCE - 31 May 2025	311 849 488	6 382	1 177 142	34	346 111 055
	PRIMARY ACCOUNT	GRANTS ACCOUNT	HOUSING ACCOUNT	DBSA ACCOUNT	TOTAL
Cash Book Balance 30 April 2025	311 849 488	6 345	1 170 313	34	313 026 179
Plus: Receipts	717 114 980	37	6 829	0	717 121 846
Less: Payments	684 036 970	-	-	-	684 036 970
Cash Book Balance - 31 May 2025	344 927 498	6 382	1 177 142	34	346 111 055
Plus: Bank Outstanding Revenue	141 183				141 183
Less: Deposit - Revenue	1 131 809				1 131 809
Bank Statement Balance - 31 May 2025	368 619 371	6 382	1 177 142	34	369 802 929

Bank statement balance as at 31st May 2025 amounted to **R 369 802 929**.

Council had **R 1000** of investment in P.H.A. The Grants account had a closing balance of **R 6 382** as at 31st May 2025, unspent funds were invested in a call account.

The Housing Grants Account has a closing balance of **R 1 177 142**.

On 31st May 2025 Council had **R 500 000 000** of investments.

Institution	Date of Investment	Maturity Date	Total Investment to Date	Type	Interest Rate %
Standard Bank	01/04/2025	20/06/2025	R 250 000 000	Fixed term	8.375
Standard Bank	15/05/2025	24/06/2025	R 250 000 000	Fixed term	8.150
TOTAL			R 500 000 000		

Movement and Exposure per institution

Institution	Opening Balance 01 May 2025	Made	Redeemed	Closing Balance 31 May 2025	Interest Accrued	Interest Earned
Standardbank	R 300 000 000	-	300 000 000	-	-	R 3 956 712
Standardbank	R 100 000 000	-	100 000 000	-	-	R 1 349 726
Standardbank	R 250 000 000	-		R 250 000 000	R 3 441 781	-
Standardbank		R 250 000 000		R 250 000 000	R 893 151	-
TOTAL	R 650 000 000	R 250 000 000	R 400 000 000	R 500 000 000	R 4 334 932	R 5 306 438

Unspent Grants Cash Backing Analysis

CASH BACKED ANALYSIS FOR GRANTS	
Description	May-25
Bank Balance at the end of the month	369 802 929
Investments	500 000 000
Unspent grant as per grant register	158 775 981
Grants cash backed	711 026 948

1.1.8 Staff Expenditure Report

The Staff Expenditure Report is submitted in terms of Section 66 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, which states that the Accounting Officer of a Municipality must, in a format and for periods as may be prescribed, report to the Council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances and benefits, and in a manner that discloses such expenditure per type of expenditure, namely:

- a) Salaries and wages
- b) Contributions for pensions and medical aid
- c) Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence, and other allowances.
- d) Housing benefits and allowances
- e) Overtime payments
- f) Loans and advances
- g) Any other type of benefit or allowance related to staff.

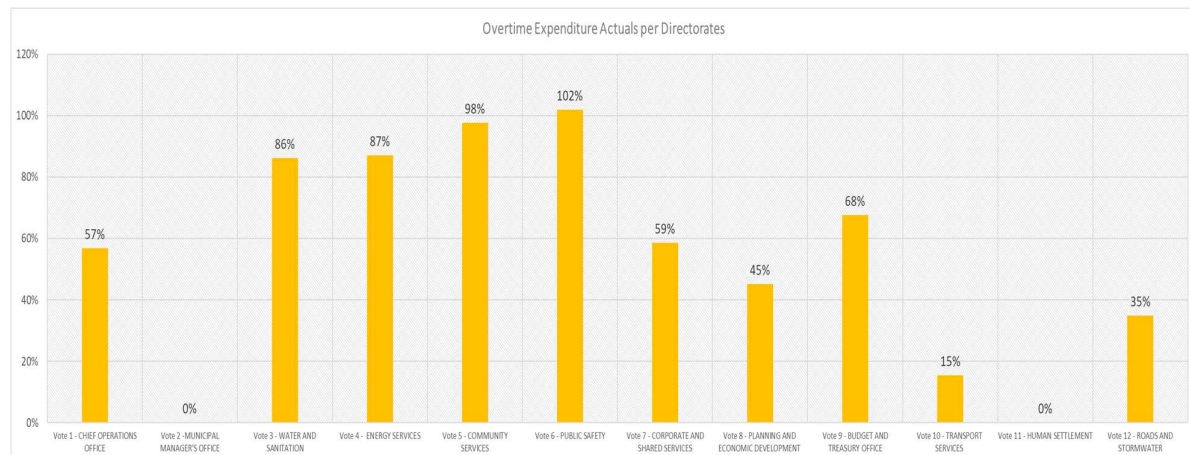
Councillor and Staff Benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Budget Year 2024/25					
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	May	YTD Actual	Available Budget	% Spent vs Adjusted Budget
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>						
Basic Salaries and Wages	30 534 770	56 207 516	3 429 063	52 629 439	3 578 077	94%
Pension and UIF Contributions	4 346 960	7 810 159	487 235	7 316 629	493 530	94%
Medical Aid Contributions	369 656	654 864	39 678	387 963	266 901	59%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	7 251 663	20 285 429	940 103	14 112 370	6 173 059	70%
Cellphone Allowance	4 499 309	6 395 163	338 400	3 713 977	2 681 186	58%
Other benefits and allowances	452 696	515 629	28 530	312 403	203 226	61%
SubTotal-Councillors	47 455 054	91 868 760	5 263 009	78 472 782	13 395 978	85%
%increase						
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>						
Basic Salaries and Wages	16 146 552	14 296 070	930 001	10 036 856	4 259 214	70%
Pension and UIF Contributions	3 278 174	2 765 833	176 922	1 763 934	1 001 899	64%
Medical Aid Contributions	700 811	743 198	27 114	282 035	461 163	38%
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3 748 056	3 733 964	232 503	2 340 958	1 393 006	63%
Housing Allowances	1 113 320	1 424 949	117 336	1 145 828	279 121	80%
Other benefits and allowances	157 479	159 897	-	155 035	4 862	97%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	25 144 392	23 123 911	1 483 875	15 724 646	7 399 265	68%
%increase						
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>						
Basic Salaries and Wages	791 723 485	664 171 450	52 592 697	570 582 889	93 588 561	86%
Pension and UIF Contributions	183 011 283	149 039 512	10 562 403	114 877 517	34 161 995	77%
Medical Aid Contributions	55 693 358	55 506 845	4 595 207	48 229 197	7 277 648	87%
Overtime	57 280 038	73 418 325	5 374 309	64 392 946	9 025 379	88%
Performance Bonus	86 436 812	315 496	-	-	315 496	0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	76 356 659	75 885 038	5 798 562	63 018 195	12 866 843	83%
Cellphone Allowance	144 512	143 643	2 715	29 868	113 775	21%
Housing Allowances	10 414 872	9 828 759	454 282	5 258 190	4 570 569	53%
Other benefits and allowances	8 299 119	93 330 944	6 277 157	62 556 553	30 774 391	67%
Payments in lieu of leave	20 359 549	33 789 401	2 106 989	33 824 461	35 060	100%
Long service awards	10 348 726	6 981 755	211 543	1 933 068	5 048 687	28%
Acting And Post Related Allowance	9 433 861	10 324 680	342 960	5 663 178	4 661 502	55%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6 500 000	6 500 000	755 820	7 873 853	1 373 853	121%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	1 316 002 274	1 179 235 848	89 074 644	978 239 914	200 995 934	83%
Total Parent Municipality	1 388 601 720	1 294 228 519	95 821 529	1 072 437 342	221 791 177	83%

1.1.9 Overtime Report by Municipal Vote

In-year report (May 2025) – Monthly Budget Statement

Vote Description	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	May	YTD actual	YTD Budget	YTD variance	% Spent vs Adjusted Budget	% Spent vs YTD Budget
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	1 650 008	1 881 873	76 879	1 070 384	1 725 050	654 666	57%	68%
Non Structured	1 642 803	1 874 668	76 879	1 070 384	1 718 446	- 648 061	57%	68%
Structured	7 205	7 205	-	-	6 605	- 6 605	0%	0%
Vote 2 -MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	-	-	-	-	-	29 487	0%	0%
Non Structured	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION	11 980 000	18 249 892	813 738	15 740 329	16 729 068	- 1 368 422	86%	103%
Non Structured	11 980 000	18 249 892	813 738	15 740 329	16 729 068	- 988 739	86%	103%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES	11 980 000	11 980 000	910 067	10 436 910	10 981 667	- 261 545	87%	104%
Non Structured	11 980 000	11 980 000	910 067	10 436 910	10 981 667	- 544 757	87%	104%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	11 979 999	14 957 573	1 139 559	14 617 443	13 711 109	- 1 090 755	98%	116%
Non Structured	11 979 999	14 957 573	1 139 559	14 617 443	13 711 109	- 906 334	98%	116%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	11 999 999	17 350 000	1 931 623	17 689 277	15 904 167	1 785 110	102%	121%
Non Structured	11 999 999	17 350 000	1 931 623	17 689 277	15 904 167	1 785 110	102%	121%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES	2 489 999	3 020 509	61 233	1 769 591	2 768 800	- 999 209	59%	70%
Non Structured	2 489 999	3 020 509	61 233	1 769 591	2 768 800	- 999 209	59%	70%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	499 999	590 060	103 097	265 999	540 888	- 274 889	45%	54%
Non Structured	499 999	590 060	103 097	265 999	540 888	- 274 889	45%	54%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	2 499 999	3 075 000	227 589	2 078 167	2 818 750	- 740 583	68%	80%
Non Structured	2 484 000	3 066 762	227 589	2 069 929	2 811 199	- 741 270	67%	80%
Structured	16 000	8 238	-	8 238	7 552	686	100%	119%
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES	1 980 000	213 418	9 502	32 900	195 633	- 162 733	15%	18%
Non Structured	1 980 000	213 418	9 502	32 900	195 633	- 162 733	15%	18%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT	120 000	120 000	-	-	110 000	20 000	0%	0%
Non Structured	120 000	120 000	-	-	110 000	- 110 000	0%	0%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORMWATER	1 980 000	1 980 000	101 024	691 947	1 815 000	330 000	35%	42%
Non Structured	1 980 000	1 980 000	101 024	691 947	1 815 000	- 1 123 053	35%	42%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Total	57 180 004	73 418 325	5 374 309	64 392 946	67 300 131	- 2 078 874	88%	104%



1.1.10 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by municipal Vote)

Description	Budget Year 2024/25				
	Audited Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	% YTD Actual vs Adjusted Budget
BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE					
Expenditure	- 410 728 846	- 508 789 836	- 31 409 050	- 314 631 749	62%
Gains and Losses	- 262 726 581	- 32 798 940	162 641	18 215	0%
Revenue	3 028 390 478	2 156 096 834	67 365 992	2 184 581 894	101%
Surplus / (Deficit)	2 354 935 050	1 614 508 058	36 119 584	1 869 968 360	116%
CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE					
Expenditure	- 154 408 645	- 31 984 711	- 8 710 298	- 148 485 733	464%
Revenue	-	12 283 013	720 707	9 663 444	79%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 154 408 645	- 19 701 698	- 7 989 591	- 138 822 289	705%
COMMUNITY SERVICES:					
Expenditure	- 569 713 340	- 514 723 772	- 82 143 571	- 520 077 173	101%
Gains and Losses	- 20 178 945	- 7 463 586	113 900	-	0%
Revenue	180 295 291	245 959 578	19 740 752	207 225 376	84%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 409 596 993	- 276 227 780	- 62 288 919	- 312 851 797	113%
CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES					
Expenditure	- 353 701 724	- 356 731 805	- 27 655 107	- 275 463 132	77%
Gains and Losses	17 939 844	-	9 682	11 274	0%
Revenue	9 502 602	5 982 048	2 750 056	20 024 079	335%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 326 259 278	- 350 749 757	- 24 914 733	- 255 450 328	73%
ENERGY SERVICES					
Expenditure	- 1 250 921 869	- 1 555 203 111	- 131 991 849	- 1 234 541 462	79%
Gains and Losses	- 32 332 133	- 95 934 605	-	-	0%
Revenue	1 398 772 565	2 052 223 355	138 227 723	1 442 988 514	70%
Surplus / (Deficit)	115 518 563	401 085 639	6 235 874	208 447 052	52%
HUMAN SETTLEMENT:					
Expenditure	- 15 096 297	- 26 788 894	- 1 143 554	- 11 652 387	43%
Revenue	8 606 091	3 208 068	1 657 781	9 680 347	302%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 6 490 206	- 23 580 826	514 227	- 1 972 040	8%
MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE					
Expenditure	- 76 793 190	- 242 510 210	- 7 628 516.46	- 122 500 140	51%
Gains and Losses	-	-	-	-	0%
Revenue	3 982 090	4 544	-	-	0%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 72 811 100	- 242 505 666	- 7 628 516	- 122 500 140	51%
PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT					
Expenditure	- 76 208 722	- 123 094 018	- 11 106 439	- 86 063 909	70%
Gains and Losses	- 39 845 080	-	-	-	0%
Revenue	16 827 015	59 323 804	7 423 672	38 851 202	65%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 99 226 787	- 63 770 214	- 3 682 767	- 47 212 707	74%
PUBLIC SAFETY					
Expenditure	- 377 051 079	- 393 958 966	- 25 736 357	- 376 860 192	96%
Gains and Losses	38 497 204	-	-	15 962	
Revenue	46 236 235	53 798 236	4 048 129	47 939 298	89%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 292 317 640	- 340 160 730	- 21 688 228	- 328 936 856	97%
ROADS AND STORM WATER					
Expenditure	- 660 881 253	- 391 184 436	- 102 754 075	- 527 645 532	135%
Gains and Losses	- 39 320 062	-	-	-	0%
Revenue	26 390 432	323 063 498	28 148 169	319 267 084	99%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 673 810 884	- 68 120 938	- 74 605 906	- 208 378 448	306%
TRANSPORT SERVICES					
Expenditure	- 128 111 477	- 132 763 867	- 19 395 435	- 147 431 425	111%
Revenue	9 682 303	215 424 567	8 412 439	103 509 489	48%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 118 429 174	82 660 700	- 10 982 996	- 43 921 936	-53%
WATER AND SANITATION: WATER AND SANITATION					
Expenditure	- 834 061 388	- 700 032 465	- 58 478 395	- 772 522 634	110%
Gains and Losses	- 68 373 142	- 26 249 733	255 553	-	0%
Revenue	518 166 656	883 501 536	61 514 081	709 435 189	80%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 384 267 874	157 219 338	3 291 239	- 63 087 445	-40%
Grand Total	- 67 164 967	870 656 126	- 167 620 732	555 281 426	64%

1.1.11 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

Description R thousands	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25				
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	% YTD Actual vs Adjusted Budget
Revenue						
Exchange Revenue						
Service charges Electricity	1 368 903	1 984 455	1 975 102	134 008	1 409 881	71%
Service charges Water	298 432	382 411	382 411	(2 907)	248 231	65%
Service charges Waste Management	142 912	156 158	150 139	12 982	147 376	98%
Service charges Waste Water Management	170 742	150 139	156 158	15 640	166 592	107%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	21 211	14 902	21 028	921	23 278	111%
Agency services	26 227	33 467	33 467	2 058	21 674	65%
Interest earned from Receivables	96 290	93 759	93 759	6 883	76 521	82%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	48 178	42 987	49 987	3 160	62 591	125%
Rental from Fixed Assets	40 961	13 138	18 043	3 849	30 033	166%
Licence and permits	13 597	15 263	15 263	1 324	23 198	152%
Operational Revenue	7 621	40 993	24 212	1 946	13 553	56%
NonExchange Revenue						
Property rates	602 556	641 116	641 116	57 361	643 525	100%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	40 979	44 152	44 152	2 405	34 285	78%
Licences or permits	-	3	3			0%
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	1 538 725	1 666 130	1 748 428	24 447	1 636 776	94%
Interest	55 412	23 440	23 440	5 067	53 887	230%
Gains on disposal of Assets	64 568	-		522		0%
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	4 537 313	5 302 511	5 376 706	269 667	4 591 401	85%
Expenditure						
Employee related costs	1 104 282	1 341 147	1 202 374	90 559	993 965	83%
Remuneration of councillors	43 877	47 455	91 869	5 263	78 473	85%
Bulk purchases - electricity	1 018 199	1 303 666	1 303 666	86 053	970 261	74%
Inventory consumed	275 699	328 513	312 635	(13 872)	290 204	93%
Depreciation and amortisation	1 146 713	386 920	386 920	236 208	887 041	229%
Interest	50 808	42 724	44 124	-	21 513	49%
Contracted services	961 691	978 409	1 256 098	76 220	1 005 707	80%
Transfers and subsidies	15 480	10 480	30 763	1 026	15 415	50%
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	124 473	18 381	25	(21)	0%
Operational costs	290 927	413 979	386 896	26 671	275 319	71%
Losses on disposal of Assets	123 138	-	266 828		9	0%
Total Expenditure	5 378 585	5 140 213	5 300 554	508 153	4 537 884	86%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(841 272)	162 298	76 152	(238 486)	53 517	70%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	774 107	708 358	625 726	70 865	501 764	80%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(67 165)	870 656	701 878	(167 621)	555 281	79%

1.1.12 Surplus or Deficit for the Trading Services

Description	Budget Year 2024/25				
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	% YTD Actual vs Adjusted Budget
Energy Sources					
Expenditure	1 651 137 716	1 532 549 228	131 991 849	1 234 541 462	81%
Bulk Purchases	1 303 666 190	1 303 666 190	86 052 794	970 260 696	74%
Contracted Services	55 279 280	30 696 841	970 665	12 340 749	40%
Debt Impairment	95 934 605		-	-	0%
Depreciation and Amortisation	16 858 246	16 858 246	34 997 657	128 080 868	760%
Employee Related Cost	114 681 761	97 578 353	7 056 134	80 566 362	83%
Inventory Consumed	23 944 867	25 944 867	1 178 240	20 299 464	78%
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off	12 447 301	2 447 301			0%
Operational Cost	28 325 466	28 148 144	1 736 359	22 993 324	82%
Impairment loss		27 209 286	-	-	0%
Revenue	2 034 222 845	2 027 480 838	138 227 723	1 442 988 514	71%
Exchange Revenue	2 013 639 901	2 011 336 172	135 339 375	1 428 583 648	71%
Non-exchange Revenue	20 582 944	16 144 666	2 888 348	14 404 866	89%
Surplus / (Deficit)	383 085 129	494 931 610	6 235 874	208 447 052	42%
Waste Management					
Expenditure	182 218 971	200 265 228	12 772 308	139 175 495	69%
Contracted Services	81 042 049	104 042 049	8 414 478	82 840 535	80%
Debt Impairment	7 463 586				0%
Depreciation and Amortisation	3 679 476	3 679 476	43 145	357 138	10%
Employee Related Cost	61 665 853	54 756 533	3 892 928	48 022 373	88%
Inventory Consumed	13 693 320	17 931 948	504 490	7 457 970	42%
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off	12 447 301	2 447 301	-	-	0%
Operational Cost	2 227 386	2 227 386	31 166	497 479	22%
Impairment loss		15 180 535	113 900	-	-
Revenue	180 680 637	177 341 810	14 626 519	166 838 360	94%
Exchange Revenue	159 299 243	159 410 416	14 467 058	163 569 708	103%
Non-exchange Revenue	21 381 394	17 931 394	159 461	3 268 652	18%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 1 538 334	- 22 923 418	1 854 211	27 662 865	-121%
Waste Water Management					
Expenditure	123 180 178	114 572 907	20 727 329	108 141 091	94%
Contracted Services	34 084 266	35 164 672	8 406 731	36 097 736	103%
Debt Impairment	7 762 803	-	-	-	0%
Depreciation and Amortisation	10 238 452	10 238 452	8 854 648	32 343 102	316%
Employee Related Cost	57 631 608	48 239 394	3 438 035	39 481 483	82%
Inventory Consumed	44 705	44 705	-	28 462	64%
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off	12 447 301	2 447 301	-	-	0%
Operational Cost	971 043	1 489 968	27 916	190 308	0%
Impairment loss		16 948 415			
Revenue	214 039 268	241 892 935	35 033 279	269 695 876	111%
Exchange Revenue	165 534 268	166 234 770	16 897 971	180 191 490	108%
Non-exchange Revenue	48 505 000	75 658 165	18 135 309	89 504 386	118%
Surplus / (Deficit)	90 859 090	127 320 028	14 305 950	161 554 785	127%
Water Management					
Expenditure	597 997 104	590 896 104	37 495 512	664 381 543	112%
Contracted Services	99 150 312	138 416 482	68 822	136 977 589	99%
Debt Impairment	18 486 930	-			0%
Depreciation and Amortisation	58 116 913	58 116 913	44 078 722	162 289 694	279%
Employee Related Cost	115 006 443	109 587 641	8 355 950	92 697 938	85%
Inventory Consumed	255 079 860	234 336 676	18 454 127	244 889 240	105%
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off	24 894 602	2 894 602	-	-	0%
Operational Cost	27 262 044	25 307 031	3 701 699	27 527 082	109%
Impairment loss		22 236 759	255 553	-	-
Revenue	669 462 256	652 299 705	26 480 801	439 739 313	67%
Exchange Revenue	406 042 529	410 942 533	574 833	276 450 733	67%
Non-exchange Revenue	263 419 727	241 357 172	27 055 635	163 288 581	68%
Surplus / (Deficit)	71 465 152	61 403 601	11 014 711	224 642 230	-366%
Trading Services Total Revenue	3 098 405 006	3 099 015 288	214 368 322	2 319 262 063	75%
Trading Services Total Expenditure	2 554 533 969	2 438 283 467	202 986 998	2 146 239 591	88%
Trading Services Surplus / (Deficit)	543 871 037	660 731 821	11 381 325	173 022 472	26%

In-year report (May 2025) – Monthly Budget Statement

Comments on Overall Performance based on Annexure B CSchedule table C4 and C5.

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	Revenue			
	Service charges - Electricity	-22%	The reason for the decrease is attributable to consumers using alternative energy sources and non and low payment of electricity bills from customers resulting in termination of services which reduce the consumption by customers. Another factor is the shortage of meters which lead to technicians to bypass faulty meters.	The fast tracking of purchases of prepaid meters stock items and the performance of audit on bypassed meters .
	Service charges - Water	-29%	The variance for the month of May 2025 is at minimal as attributed to fixed charges that are billed on faulty meters and the project of installing smart water meters of which consumption for water consumed, is paid immediately when electricity is purchased.	Maintenance of water meters is required.
	Service charges - Waste Water Management	16%	Revenue from the sewer billed is 16% ahead of the planned projections. The increase in Service charges -Waste Water Management is due to the high amount of Sanitation billed. The increases are attributable to the work in progress as zoning on properties are being verified and adjustments made to accounts. The completeness exercise is to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	Remedial action not required.
	Service charges - Waste management	7%	Refuse removal is 7 % ahead of the planned projections and is as a result of the rebate that had been corrected in the month of May 2025. The normal monthly increase is attributable to the work in progress, as zoning on properties is being verified and adjustments made to accounts. The completeness exercise is continuing to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	Remedial action not required.
	Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	25%	The sale of goods and rendering of services is expected to increase in the following month, this is attributed to the continued demand from customers for municipal services.	Remedial action not required.
	Agency services	-29%	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. This is because the licence office receipts all licences issued under "licences and permits" irrespective of whether it meets the definition of "agency fees" or "licences and permits". This misallocation is only attributable to the May 2025 month as all previous months have been corrected. A correcting journal will be passed during June 2025 to reflect the true amounts for both "agency fees" and "licences and permits" once all verification processes for May 2025 are complete.	The split between Agency revenue and Licences and permits are corrected post month end. This is because the Licence reports are only finalised on the 7th working day of the next month, after the Department of Transport conducts their monthly review.
	Interest earned from Receivables	-11%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
	Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	39%	The interest earned will increase as the municipality is making investments in the current year. The investments are made in accordance with the National Treasury Payment Schedule.	Remedial action not required.
	Rental from Fixed Assets	88%	There was an increase in the rental of municipal facilities due to rental of more municipal investment property. This is expected to increase due to marketing and facility commercialization.	Remedial action not required.

In-year report (May 2025) – Monthly Budget Statement

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	Revenue			
	Licence and permits	66%	The overperformance in licences and permits is attributable to two factors. The first factor is the misallocation of agency fees that was collected during May 2025 as "licences and permits". Kindly refer to the explanation under agency fees. The second factor is that the agency fees that is included under licences and permits is reflected at 100%, again just for the May month. The 66% that is due to the Department of Transport should be recorded as a liability and not in the revenue account. Once this correction is made the licences and permits will be significantly reduced thereby reducing the perceived overperformance. The correcting journals will be processed during June 2025 once all verification processes for the May 2025 month is complete.	The split between Agency revenue and Licences and permits are corrected post month end. This is because the Licence reports are only finalised on the 7th working day of the next month, after the Department of Transport conducts their monthly review.
	Operational Revenue	-44%	The decrease in Operational Revenue is attributable to the fact that there was no revenue earned on Incidental cash surpluses, Insurance fund and Sale of Property .	Remedial action not required.
	Property rates	10%	Revenue from property rates for May 2025 is 10% ahead of planned projections. The increase is attributable to the assumptions over development and growth within the municipal jurisdiction, i.e. growth and development occur throughout the year. The completeness includes reconciling the valuation roll to land parcels and to the billing system, also ensuring the property categories on the valuation roll are the same as the category on site and that property valuation is market related as prescribed by the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 as amended.	Promotion of economic growth and development through rezoning and development of under-utilised land parcels to bring more properties into rating/tax base especially in expanding urban areas. Ensure that properties are correctly classified and reconciliation of the land parcel data with the billing system is accurate to prevent any missed or misclassified properties.
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	-15%	The city did not host a lot of huge crowd events in the month of May 2025.	Increase in collection is expected in the ensuing months as there are more activities hosted in the city and surrounding areas -e.g soccer match games.
	Licence and permits	-100%	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. This is because the licence office receipts all licences issued under "licences and permits" irrespective of whether it meets the definition of "agency fees" or "licences and permits". This misallocation is only attributable to the May 2025 month as all previous months have been corrected. A correcting journal will be passed during June 2025 to reflect the true amounts for both "agency fees" and "licences and permits" once all verification processes for May 2025 are complete.	The split between Agency revenue and Licences and permits are corrected post month end. This is because the Licence reports are only finalised on the 7th working day of the next month, after the Department of Transport conducts their monthly review.
	Transfers and subsidies - Operational	2%	Revenue from grants and subsidies are recognised monthly as conditions are met, it is anticipated that all conditions will be met by the end of the financial year.	Remedial action not required.

In-year report (May 2025) – Monthly Budget Statement

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
2	Expenditure By Type			
	Employee related costs	-11%	The variance is due to vacant positions that have been budgeted for and not yet filled.	As posts are being advertised and filled, the variance is expected to improve in line with expected outcome
	Remuneration of councillors	-1%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required
	Bulk purchases - electricity	-19%	Bulk purchases cost are seasonal	The bulk electricity invoice had not been received by the time the month-end process was finalized
	Inventory consumed	1%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required
	Debt impairment	-100%	The assesment for debt impairment is only done at year end.	The variance will be corrected at year end when debt impairment journal is captured
	Depreciation and amortisation	150%	Actual depreciation journal is captured monthly.This highly indicates insufficient budget for depreciation.	Sufficient budget will result in a deficit budget. The increase in the budget will be incremental on the MTREF
	Interest	-47%	Loan agreements stipulates that payments are made twice a year.	Sufficient budget will result in a deficit budget. The increase in the budget will be incremental on the MTREF
	Contracted services	-10%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required
	Irrecoverable debts written off	-100%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required
	Transfers and subsidies	-52%	Performance is dependant on the muncipal entity's need of expenditure. Entity (PHA)submits grant requests as and when funds are needed to meet their planned expenditure.	The variance is expected to be more in line with expected outcome as spending is also expected to increase in the fourth quarter
	Operational costs	-23%	This expenditure is dependant on the needs and requirements of departments	The variance is expected to be more in line with expected outcome as spending is also expected to increase in the fourth quarter
3	Capital Expenditure			
	Vote 1 - Chief Operations Office	46%	Capital spending is at 74%. There will be an acceleration of spending in the following months.	Service providers appointed. Capital Projects spending to increase at the end of the 4th quarter in period 13.
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager'S Office	0%		
	Vote 3 - Water And Sanitation	80%		
	Vote 4 - Energy Services	42%		
	Vote 5 - Community Services	50%		
	Vote 6 - Public Safety	36%		
	Vote 7 - Corporate And Shared Services	74%		
	Vote 8 - Planning And Economic Development	87%		
	Vote 9 - Budget And Treasury Office	55%		
	Vote 10 - Transport Services	79%		
	Vote 11 - Human Settlement	0%		
	Vote 12 - Roads And Stormwater	87%		

1.1.13 Grant Reconciliation

Code	Grant	Unspent 30/6/2024	Total received	Total spend	Unspent Grant
E/S	Equitable Share	-	1 407 808 826	1 407 808 826	-
FMG	Finance Management Grant	-	2 400 000	1 889 972	510 028
IUDG	Intergrated Urban Development Grant	-	414 066 000	342 628 626	71 437 374
RBIG	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	126 013 000	124 359 120	1 653 880
PTNG	Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	4 352 349	167 249 000	135 355 392	31 893 608
EPWP	Extended Publics Works Programme	-	6 117 000	5 554 812	562 188
INEP	Integrated National Electrification Programme	6 033	7 544 000	7 314 365	229 635
EEDSM	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	5 787	-	-	-
NDPG	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	-	44 984 000	35 849 449	9 134 551
ISDG	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	2 517 610	8 000 000	8 982 229	1 532 723
WSIG	Water Services Infrastructure Grant	-	96 000 000	60 076 006	35 923 994
CDM	Capricorn District Municipality	17 589	-	-	17 589
DLGH	Dept Local Government and Housing	634 942	-	-	634 942
MDRG	Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	6 250 893	4 765 000	8 720 133	2 295 760
LGHA	Local Government Housing Accreditation	2 949 709	-	-	2 949 709
DSAC	Department of Sports art and culture	-	-	-	-
Total	TOTAL	16 734 912	2 284 946 826	2 138 538 930	158 775 981

On 25 March 2025, the National Treasury published Government Gazette No. 52381, which outlines key amendments to the original budget allocations. The revised allocations, as set out in this Gazette, reflect updated financial decisions and adjustments made in response to evolving national priorities, spending pressures, and revised revenue forecasts. Below is a summary of the adjustments:-

Grant Name	Total Budget	Adjustments	Adjusted Budget
Public Transport Network Grant	267 249 000	- 100 000 000	167 249 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	76 000 000	20 000 000	96 000 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	12 573 000	- 5 029 000	7 544 000
Grand Total	355 822 000	- 85 029 000	270 793 000

1.1.14 Cost Savings Disclosure

The cost containment regulations came into effect on 1 August 2019. The regulations require the municipality to monitor certain categories of expenditure with the objective to contain costs. The municipality is also required to report on the budget and actual expenditure relating to the regulated costs on a regular basis as outlined below:

Cost Containment Year to Date Actual Report					
Cost Containment Measure	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Special Adjusted Budget	Total Expenditure	Savings
Consultants and Professional Services	195 893 066	222 747 261	224 374 395	162 057 853	62 316 542
Advertising Publicity and Marketing	60 184 263	63 284 976	62 434 976	43 787 763	18 647 213
Overtime	35 068 483	45 512 143	46 900 135	37 890 519	9 009 616
Catering Services	3 103 260	3 145 905	3 151 905	1 795 337	1 356 568
Travel Agency and Visa's	8 653 682	9 358 639	10 636 692	4 197 358	6 439 334
Travel and Subsistence	5 711 703	5 543 088	5 186 549	1 481 844	3 704 705
Total	308 614 457	349 592 012	352 684 652	251 210 674	101 473 978

In-year budget statement tables - Annexure

Schedule C

MFMA Circular No 108

9.3 Submission using LG Upload Portal

In MFMA Budget Circular No 107, it was indicated that budget-related documents and schedules must be uploaded by approved registered users using the LG Upload Portal at: <https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za/> and that National Treasury was planning to retire lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za from 01 July 2021 to ensure that there is a single collection point of municipal financial data. However, based on workflow licensing challenges on the LG Upload Portal, data string submissions will shortly be shifted to the Open Portal GoMuni while documents must still be submitted using lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za. The document submissions will also be shifted to GoMuni as soon as possible.

All municipalities and their entities had to prepare their MTREF budget directly on the mSCOA financial systems from 01 July 2017. Therefore, all MBRR schedule submissions must be submitted in **PDF format only**.

MFMA Circular 108

With effect from 1 August 2021 the municipality does not have access to the excel version of the C schedule, therefore the PDF format extracted from the financial system is attached as Annexure B.

There is lots of blank pages which may seem irrelevant, the budget office is unable to hide them as this is a National Treasury Template

LISTING OF MAIN TABLES IN ANNEXURE B:

The attached Annexure B comprises of the main tables listed below: -

Table C1: Monthly budget statement summary

The table provides a high-level summation of the Municipality's operating – and capital budgets, actual to date and financial position.

Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification)

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.

Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure by vote as well as the operating surplus or deficit.

Table C4 - Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and Expenditure)

The table is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.

Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure (Municipal vote, standard Classification, and funding)

The table reflects the municipality's capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required by capital budget; including information on capital transfers from other departments. The capital expenditure is reflected without VAT, however the grant conditions met journal is inclusive of VAT.

Table C6: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position.

The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the Municipality.

Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement - Cash flow

The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the cash flow of the Municipality.

PART 2- LISTING OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION ON ANNEXURE B

Table SC1 Monthly Budget Statement – Material Variance

Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators

Section 3 – Debtors' analysis the debtor analysis provides an age analysis by revenue source and customer category.

Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Debtors

Section 4 – Creditors' Age analysis

The creditors' analysis contains an aged analysis by customer type.

In-year report (May 2025) – Monthly Budget Statement

Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Creditors

Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio

Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement – Transfers and grants receipts

Table SC7 (1) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure

Table SC7 (2) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure rollover

Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits

Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts

Capital programme performance.

The capital programme performance table provides details of capital expenditure by month.

Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend

Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets

Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing

Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement – repairs and maintenance by asset class....

Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class

Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class.

Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification



I, **THUSO NEMUGUMONI**, the Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality,
hereby

Certify that –

☐ The Monthly Budget Statement

For the month of May 2025 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Print name: Thuso Nemugumoni
Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality: LIM354

Signature : Thuso Nemugumoni
Date : 12/06/2025

Annexure A

CAPITAL PROGRAMME



MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			MAY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			PERCENTAGE SPENT
		TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	
Facility Management- Corporate and Shared Services														
Civic Centre refurbishment	CRR	3 628 600	3 053 600	3 053 600	2 655 304	398 296	3 053 600	1 045 811	156 872	1 202 683	2 460 673	369 101	2 829 774	93%
Renovation of offices	CRR	-	-	920 000	1 860 000	279 000	2 139 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of Jack Botes Hall	CRR	1 507 179	1 507 179	587 179	510 590	76 589	587 179	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Municipal Furniture and Office Equipment's	CRR	575 000	575 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	398 337	59 751	458 088	0%
Municipal Furniture and Office Equipment's	CRR	-	-	1 464 831	1 273 766	191 065	1 464 831	-	-	-	1 063 576	159 536	1 223 113	83%
PMU Furniture and Office Equipment 2400	IUDG	-	-	172 500	150 000	22 500	172 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of Carports with Roof Sheetings at staff Parking (Bodenstein Street and Civic	CRR	1 914 750	1 914 750	1 466 519	1 275 234	191 285	1 466 519	-	-	-	1 275 234	191 285	1 466 519	100%
Total Facility Management- Corporated and Shared Service		7 625 528	7 050 528	7 664 628	7 724 894	1 158 734	8 883 628	1 045 811	156 872	1 202 683	4 401 146	660 172	5 061 318	57%
					-	-	-							0%
Municipal Manager's Office					-	-	-							0%
Purchase of Vehicles for Office Bearers (Mayor and Speaker)	CRR	-	-	1 610 000	1 400 000	210 000	1 610 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Municipal Manager's Office		-	-	1 610 000	1 400 000	210 000	1 610 000							0%
					-	-	-							0%
Roads & Stormwater-Roads and Stormwater					-	-	-							0%
Refurbishment of Damaged Road signage in the City CBD	CRR	805 000	805 000	805 000	700 000	105 000	805 000	148 748	22 312	171 061	414 470	62 170	476 640	59%
Lining of Earth 500m earth channel near Maseala Primary school	CRR	829 044	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of Street Names Boards in the City CBD	CRR	1 610 000	1 610 000	805 000	700 000	105 000	805 000	525 721	78 858	604 579	525 721	78 858	604 579	75%
Construction of NMT infrastructure in Polokwane Vermekulet Fluorspaat Railway a	CRR	-	297 755	297 755	258 917	38 838	297 755	-	-	-	258 916	38 837	297 754	100%
Upgrading of storm water system in Laboria next to Jumbo	CRR	1 833 100	1 535 345	1 535 345	1 335 083	200 262	1 535 345	-	-	-	1 209 355	181 403	1 390 759	91%
CRR Rehabilitation Dorp from Thabo Mbeki to Rabe street	CRR	-	1 495 000	1 495 000	1 300 000	195 000	1 495 000	-	-	-	301 338	45 201	346 539	23%
CRR Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 1	CRR	-	-	824 499	716 956	107 543	824 499	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CRR Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 2	CRR	-	1 897 500	2 532 229	2 201 938	330 291	2 532 229	-	-	-	2 201 938	330 291	2 532 229	100%
CRR Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 3	CRR	-	3 075 768	3 520 410	3 061 226	459 184	3 520 410	-	-	-	3 061 226	459 184	3 520 409	100%
CRR Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 5	CRR	-	2 185 000	2 185 000	1 900 000	285 000	2 185 000	-	-	-	1 900 000	285 000	2 185 000	100%
CRR Tarring of internal streets in Seshego zone 6	CRR	-	2 760 000	2 760 000	2 400 000	360 000	2 760 000	-	-	-	2 291 049	343 657	2 634 707	95%
CRR Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 8	CRR	-	3 565 000	3 565 000	3 100 000	465 000	3 565 000	-	-	-	2 645 044	396 757	3 041 800	85%
CRR Paving of streets in Aganang cluster Ceres	CRR	-	460 000	460 000	400 000	60 000	460 000	-	-	-	399 783	59 968	459 751	100%
CRR Paving of internal street at Madiga(Ward 29)	CRR	-	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CRR Upgrading of streets in Westernburg RDP Section from gravel to Asphalt	CRR	-	2 875 000	2 004 292	1 742 863	261 429	2 004 292	-	-	-	1 574 736	236 210	1 810 946	90%
CRR RAL Tarring of Road from Tshebela to Moshate	CRR	-	6 548 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CRR RAL Upgrading of access road in Ga Makgoba	CRR	-	4 600 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CRR RAL Upgrading of arterial road in Tshware from Taxi rank	CRR	-	4 485 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CRR Rehabilitation of Burger from Hospital to Suid	CRR	-	1 495 000	712 239	619 338	92 901	712 239	-	-	-	1 181 818	177 273	1 359 091	191%
CRR Paving of internal street in Gadikgale (Moshate)	CRR	-	-	1 450 749	1 261 521	189 228	1 450 749	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CRR Paving of Road from Matsiokwane Village to Ngwanalaka cross	CRR	-	-	-	3 000 000	450 000	3 450 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of AKI streets in RDP section SDA1 (Luthuli)	IUDG	1 024 575	1 024 575	778 255	676 744	101 512	778 255	-	-	-	676 744	101 512	778 256	100%
Paving of internal ring roads to University road in Toronto	IUDG	1 022 118	4 897 118	4 897 118	4 258 363	638 754	4 897 118	-	-	-	4 072 538	610 881	4 683 419	96%
Paving of internal streets in Mountain view	IUDG	7 722 118	7 722 118	7 722 118	6 714 885	1 007 233	7 722 118	-	-	-	6 083 604	912 541	6 996 145	91%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			MAY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			PERCENTAGE SPENT
		TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	
Paving of internal streets at Mankgaile, Ga-Mokoatedi to D4040 until GaRachidi	IUDG	4 024 575	4 024 575	4 024 575	3 455 456	518 318	3 973 774	-	-	-	3 455 457	518 318	3 973 775	100%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 1	IUDG	3 024 575	3 024 575	3 024 575	2 626 276	393 941	3 020 217	-	-	-	2 626 265	393 940	3 020 204	100%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 2	IUDG	3 024 575	3 024 575	3 024 575	2 620 645	393 097	3 013 742	-	-	-	2 620 645	393 097	3 013 741	100%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 3	IUDG	3 024 575	3 024 575	3 024 575	2 628 343	394 251	3 022 594	-	-	-	2 628 343	394 251	3 022 595	100%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 5	IUDG	3 024 575	3 024 575	2 999 731	2 608 462	391 269	2 999 731	-	-	-	2 608 451	391 268	2 999 718	100%
Tarring of internal streets in Seshego zone 6	IUDG	3 024 575	3 024 575	3 024 575	3 560 757	534 114	4 094 871	-	-	-	2 560 757	384 114	2 944 870	72%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 8	IUDG	3 024 575	9 035 626	9 035 626	8 857 066	1 328 560	10 185 626	-	-	-	7 445 443	1 116 816	8 562 260	84%
Paving of streets in Seshego cluster	IUDG	-	3 000 000	2 798 144	2 289 419	343 413	2 632 832	266 210	39 932	306 142	2 289 379	343 407	2 632 786	100%
Paving of internal street in Ga Rankhuwe	IUDG	2 024 575	377 682	377 682	893 638	134 046	1 027 684	565 218	84 783	650 001	893 637	134 046	1 027 683	100%
Paving of internal streets in Extension 75 (Ward 14)	IUDG	2 999 999	579 499	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of Dwars Street Connecting ext 40 and 78,(Ward 08)	IUDG	2 347 826	2 347 826	2 347 826	2 286 588	342 988	2 629 576	-	-	-	2 037 169	305 575	2 342 744	89%
Planning of Paving of internal street at Disteneng	IUDG	1 024 575	524 575	524 575	409 816	61 472	471 288	-	-	-	409 816	61 472	471 289	100%
Paving of internal street at Madiga(Ward 29)	IUDG	1 000 000	44 770	44 770	38 930	5 840	44 770	-	-	-	38 930	5 840	44 770	100%
Paving of internal street from University road to Makanye primary school	IUDG	2 000 000	3 532 950	3 532 950	3 072 124	460 819	3 532 943	-	-	-	3 072 124	460 819	3 532 943	100%
Paving of Kopermyrn internal road Ga- Maja (Ward 2)	IUDG	2 000 000	1 885 000	1 640 025	1 426 088	213 913	1 640 002	-	-	-	1 426 108	213 916	1 640 024	100%
Paving of internal street at Ceres(Ward 45)	IUDG	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	850 184	127 528	977 712	-	-	-	850 184	127 528	977 712	100%
Paving of internal street in Ga Dikgale Moshate	IUDG	2 108 696	2 108 696	6 852 572	5 530 358	829 554	6 359 912	-	-	-	3 852 569	577 885	4 430 455	70%
Upgrading of streets in Nirvana extension	IUDG	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	4 128 696	619 304	4 748 000	-	-	-	2 596 463	389 469	2 985 933	63%
Upgrading of streets in Westernburg RDP Section from gravel to Asphalt	IUDG	3 024 575	5 177 810	5 102 512	4 436 967	665 545	5 102 512	-	-	-	4 436 967	665 545	5 102 512	100%
Paving of streets in Benharris from Zebediela to D19(ward 08)	IUDG	2 722 118	2 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of Bloodriver main road via Mulautsi high school to agriculture houses (ward 10)	IUDG	2 722 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal street in Mankweng Unit A, to Pulamadibogo street from LG to Church (ward	IUDG	2 722 118	8 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal street from Solomondale to D3997 (ward 32)	IUDG	4 222 118	7 097 118	7 097 118	7 571 407	1 135 711	8 707 118	-	-	-	6 113 343	917 001	7 030 344	81%
Paving of internal street ring road at Ga-Makibelo to Hlahla (ward 38)	IUDG	4 268 431	4 268 431	4 268 362	3 711 438	556 716	4 268 154	-	-	-	3 711 438	556 716	4 268 154	100%
Construction of Storm Water in Ga Semanya	IUDG	3 478 261	505 804	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Storm water Channel at Thutu Street at Seshego zone 4	IUDG	2 722 118	158 923	158 923	138 194	20 729	158 923	-	-	-	138 194	20 729	158 923	100%
Upgrading of storm water in Polokwane ext. 76	IUDG	2 608 696	4 834 404	4 834 404	4 203 830	630 574	4 834 404	-	-	-	3 907 432	586 115	4 493 547	93%
Upgrading of Storm Water Storm Water in Sterpark; Flora Park; and Fauna Park	IUDG	2 722 118	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of Road from Matsiokwane Village to Ngwanalaka crossing at Mafiane Ward 24	IUDG	1 000 000	1 074 999	1 074 999	881 775	132 266	1 014 041	-	-	-	881 775	132 266	1 014 041	100%
Paving of access road to Moshate wa Mothapo	IUDG	1 888 737	1 888 737	1 888 737	1 853 380	278 007	2 131 387	212 552	31 883	244 435	1 853 317	277 998	2 131 314	100%
Paving of access road to Moshate wa Molethi	IUDG	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	1 953 530	293 030	2 246 560	-	-	-	1 719 879	257 982	1 977 861	88%
Paving of streets in Thakgalang	IUDG	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Bodenstein from Schoeman to Oost	IUDG	1 000 000	2 322 500	2 322 500	2 019 565	302 935	2 322 500	-	-	-	1 833 045	274 957	2 108 002	91%
Rehabilitation of Burger from Hospital to Suid	IUDG	1 000 000	2 551 350	2 547 405	2 204 845	330 727	2 535 572	-	-	-	2 204 845	330 727	2 535 572	100%
Rehabilitation of Church from Suid to Thabo Mbeki	IUDG	1 000 000	1 805 000	1 805 000	3 969 565	595 435	4 565 000	3 743 843	561 576	4 305 419	3 743 843	561 576	4 305 419	94%
Rehabilitation of Jorrisen from Munnik ave to Dahl	IUDG	1 000 000	3 602 450	3 602 450	3 132 565	469 885	3 602 450	-	-	-	2 923 776	438 566	3 362 343	93%
Rehabilitation of Boom from Devenish to Excelsior	IUDG	1 000 000	1 920 000	1 920 000	1 669 565	250 435	1 920 000	717 458	107 619	825 077	1 556 554	233 483	1 790 038	93%
Rehabilitation of Rabe from Oost to Bok (From Plain)	IUDG	1 000 000	2 495 000	2 495 000	2 169 565	325 435	2 495 000	-	-	-	2 048 613	307 292	2 355 904	94%
Rehabilitation Dorp from Thabo Mbeki to Rabe street	IUDG	1 000 000	3 609 350	3 609 350	3 138 565	470 785	3 609 350	-	-	-	3 182 344	477 352	3 659 695	101%
Completion of Beryl from Veldspaat to Mangnesiet	IUDG	1 000 000	1 000 000	811 378	705 546	105 832	811 378	-	-	-	705 546	105 832	811 378	100%
Upgrading of stormwater in Ivypark (Emperor)	IUDG	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of streets in Aganang cluster Ceres	IUDG	-	703 690	509 274	442 827	66 424	509 251	-	-	-	442 847	66 427	509 274	100%
Planning for construction of service road in Dalmada	IUDG	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	658 779	98 817	757 595	76%
Upgrading of storm water system in Laboria next to Jumbo	IUDG	-	3 239 366	3 239 366	2 787 400	418 110	3 205 510	-	-	-	2 787 400	418 110	3 205 510	100%
Hospital view additional roads	NDPG	15 152 955	14 002 955	14 002 955	12 176 483	1 826 472	14 002 955	940 007	141 001	1 081 008	6 211 842	931 776	7 143 618	51%
Construction of Nelson Mandela Bo-okelo, Ditlou Crossing	NDPG	12 750 396	15 431 520	15 431 520	13 418 713	2 012 807	15 431 520	1 449 058	217 359	1 666 417	12 571 609	1 885 741	14 457 350	94%
Construction of Storm water Canal in Seshego	NDPG	17 080 648	15 549 523	15 549 523	13 521 325	2 028 199	15 549 523	2 528 117	379 218	2 907 335	12 965 213	1 944 782	14 909 995	96%
Reconstruction and lining of 0.4km length of damaged earth channel and 0.1km of damaged road along Asbes street in Futur	MDRG	-	-	4 765 000	4 143 478	621 522	4 765 000	-	-	-	3 100 555	465 083	3 565 638	75%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			MAY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			PERCENTAGE SPENT
		TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	
Reconstruction and lining of 0.4km length of damaged earth channel and 0.1km of damaged road along Asbes street in Futur	MDRG	4 765 000	4 765 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Blaauberg street between Flourspaar and Bulawayo	MDRG	-	-	2 711 414	2 357 751	353 663	2 711 414	137 415	20 612	158 027	2 357 751	353 663	2 711 414	100%
WIP Doloriet street between Blaauberg and Doloriet street	MDRG	-	-	3 539 394	3 077 734	461 660	3 539 394	265 077	39 762	304 838	3 077 175	461 576	3 538 751	100%
Rehabilitation of Grobler from Biccard to Webster	PTNG	12 000 000	10 850 000	10 850 000	6 677 426	1 001 614	7 679 040	-	-	-	5 686 057	852 909	6 538 965	85%
Rehabilitation of Dorp street from Thabo Mbeki to Grobler	PTNG	8 000 000	5 700 000	5 700 000	3 942 544	591 382	4 533 926	150 039	22 506	172 545	2 894 254	434 138	3 328 392	73%
Rehabilitation of Grobler from Dewet to Savannah	PTNG	6 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000	5 053 291	757 994	5 811 285	-	-	-	4 836 441	725 466	5 561 908	96%
Rehabilitation of Thabo Mbeki from Savannah to Webster	PTNG	8 500 000	6 674 999	5 524 999	4 727 628	709 144	5 436 772	-	-	-	4 727 628	709 144	5 436 772	100%
Rehabilitation of Grobler service road next to Pholoshlo from Dewet to Du Preez Avenue	PTNG	4 499 999	4 499 999	4 499 999	3 108 746	466 312	3 575 058	-	-	-	3 064 462	459 669	3 524 131	99%
Rehabilitation of Eland from Grobler to Grimm Avenue	PTNG	4 000 000	2 850 000	2 850 000	2 140 649	321 097	2 461 746	-	-	-	1 964 356	294 653	2 259 010	92%
Total Roads & Stormwater-Roads and Stormwater		195 874 052	238 656 928	230 338 366	205 836 543	30 875 481	236 712 025	11 649 463	1 747 420	13 396 883	178 517 298	26 777 595	205 294 893	87%
					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Water Supply and reticulation - Water and Sanitation Services					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of Prepaid Water Meters (City, Seshego & Mankweng Cluster)	CRR	9 040 001	9 040 001	4 895 204	4 256 699	638 505	4 895 204	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Aganang Bulk Water Transfer Scheme	CRR	1 610 000	-	1 725 000	1 500 000	225 000	1 725 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of Back-up Generators for WTW	CRR	2 070 000	172 500	1 725 000	1 500 000	225 000	1 725 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Acquisition of Fleet for O & M	CRR	1 150 000	1 150 000	1 650 000	1 734 783	260 217	1 995 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Mankweng Water and Sanitation Centre	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Replacement of AC Pipes – Phase 2	CRR	3 750 001	3 750 001	3 677 959	3 198 225	479 734	3 677 959	-	-	-	3 198 225	479 734	3 677 959	100%
Provision of Bulk Engineering Services (SDA 2)	CRR	9 430 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CRR Polokwane Bulk Water Supply	CRR	15 000 000	15 000 000	14 912 474	12 967 369	1 945 105	14 912 474	-	-	-	12 967 369	1 945 105	14 912 474	100%
CRR WIP Chuene Maja RWS phase 933600	CRR		2 645 000	2 645 000	2 300 000	345 000	2 645 000	1 245 102	-	-	2 119 902	131 220	1 006 020	38%
CRR WIP Boyne RWS phase 1033600	CRR			4 194 524	3 647 412	547 112	4 194 524				3 647 411	547 112	4 194 523	100%
Olifantspoort RWS (Mmotong wa Perekisi)	IUDG	3 103 361	3 103 361	2 977 811	2 589 401	388 410	2 977 811	-	-	-	2 515 133	377 270	2 892 403	97%
Mothapo RWS	IUDG	5 189 295	5 189 295	6 941 504	6 036 090	905 414	6 941 504	951 005	142 651	1 093 656	3 874 953	581 243	4 456 196	64%
Moletjie East RWS	IUDG	2 527 542	2 527 542	1 981 452	1 722 982	258 447	1 981 429	-	-	-	1 723 002	258 450	1 981 453	100%
Sebayeng/Dikgale RWS	IUDG	4 764 057	8 214 057	8 214 057	7 135 997	1 070 400	8 206 397	-	-	-	7 135 997	1 070 400	8 206 397	100%
Houtriver RWS	IUDG	3 217 391	1 259 240	1 259 240	1 094 990	164 249	1 259 239	-	-	-	964 556	144 683	1 109 240	88%
Chuene Maja RWS	IUDG	4 217 392	4 217 392	4 217 392	3 667 297	550 095	4 217 392	-	-	-	3 587 819	538 173	4 125 991	98%
Molepo RWS	IUDG	5 145 557	5 145 557	6 736 756	5 858 049	878 707	6 736 756	-	-	-	5 476 898	821 535	6 298 433	93%
Laastehoop RWS	IUDG	2 803 301	1 665 951	1 665 951	1 448 647	217 297	1 665 944	-	-	-	1 448 647	217 297	1 665 944	100%
Mankweng RWS	IUDG	2 803 301	2 741 201	18 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Boyne RWS	IUDG	2 571 256	2 571 256	808 614	703 143	105 471	808 614	-	-	-	703 143	105 471	808 614	100%
Aganang RWS (2) (Ramobola, Madietane)	IUDG	16 125 659	16 125 659	16 125 659	6 022 312	903 347	6 925 659	2 688 089	403 213	3 091 302	2 688 089	403 213	3 091 302	45%
Bakone RWS (3) (Ramokadikadi)	IUDG	5 000 000	975 000	952 041	827 862	124 179	952 041	-	-	-	827 862	124 179	952 041	100%
Kalkspruit Water Supply (Aganang Ward 42)	IUDG	4 298 838	4 360 938	4 358 075	3 789 610	568 442	4 358 052	-	-	-	3 789 630	568 445	4 358 075	100%
Mashashane Water Works	IUDG	6 998 110	6 998 110	7 247 382	3 802 071	570 311	4 372 382	-	-	-	2 218 280	332 742	2 551 022	58%
Capital Replacement on Water & Sanitation	IUDG	5 000 000	5 000 000	7 000 934	4 087 769	613 165	4 700 934	-	-	-	3 284 539	492 681	3 777 220	80%
Drilling of Boreholes in all Municipal Clusters	IUDG	10 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	8 695 652	1 304 348	10 000 000	808 435	121 265	929 700	3 150 427	472 564	3 622 991	36%
Moletjie North RWS	WSIG	1 347 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Moletjie South RWS	WSIG	14 217 391	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Badimong RWS	WSIG	5 608 696	33 421	33 421	29 062	4 359	33 421	-	-	-	29 062	4 359	33 421	100%
Aganang RWS (3) (Rapitsi, Kgabo Park, Mars, Wash Bank)	WSIG	22 748 582	33 434 929	29 530 184	25 678 421	3 851 763	29 530 184	4 069 118	610 368	4 679 486	17 558 515	2 633 777	20 192 292	68%
Aganang RWS (3) (Kgabo-park)	WSIG			3 904 745	9 395 430	1 409 315	10 804 745	3 839 414	575 912	4 415 326	6 143 211	921 482	7 064 693	65%
Aganang RWS 3 Mars	WSIG			-	437 351	65 603	502 954	437 350	65 603	502 953	437 350	65 603	502 953	100%
Bakone RWS 2 GaNtlotane	WSIG			-	9 562 649	1 434 397	10 997 046	310 854	46 628	357 482	310 854	46 628	357 482	3%
Segwasi RWS	WSIG	10 493 682	18 543 682	18 543 682	16 124 941	2 418 741	18 543 682	6 253 410	938 011	7 191 421	11 297 336	1 694 600	12 991 936	70%
Bakone RWS (2) (Ga-Phoffu, Ga-Ntlotane)	WSIG	21 583 823	23 987 970	23 987 970	22 250 408	3 337 561	25 587 969	1 072 391	160 859	1 233 250	16 826 823	2 524 023	19 350 847	76%
Total Water Supply and reticulation - Water and Sanitation Services		201 815 061	187 852 060	191 930 830	172 064 622	25 809 693	197 874 315	21 675 167	3 064 510	23 494 575	117 925 034	17 501 990	134 181 922	68%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			MAY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			PERCENTAGE SPENT
		TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	
					-	-	-							0%
Sewer Reticulation - Water and Sanitation Service					-	-	-							0%
Sewer Combination Trucks/Super Suckers	CRR	3 950 000	3 950 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Mankweng Bulk Sanitation & WWTW	CRR	3 950 000	26 941 718	26 941 718	23 427 581	3 514 137	26 941 718	-	-	-	23 427 581	3 514 137	26 941 718	100%
Installation of Back-up Generators for Sewer Pump Station	CRR	1 380 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CRR WIP Polokwane Regional waste Water treatment plant	CRR	15 000 000	15 000 000	15 260 446	13 269 953	1 990 493	15 260 446	-	-	-	13 269 952	1 990 493	15 260 445	100%
Emergency Rehabilitation of the Mankweng WWTW 02	IUDG				9 620 687	1 443 103	11 063 790	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Regional Waste Water Treatment Plant- Phase 2B	RBIG	-	-	6 188 793	5 381 559	807 234	6 188 793	788 497	118 275	906 771	5 372 444	805 867	6 178 310	100%
Regional Waste Water Treatment Plant- Outfall Sewers phase 1	RBIG	-	-	4 500 188	12 304 123	1 845 618	14 149 741	8 331 036	1 249 655	9 580 692	12 234 891	1 835 234	14 070 125	99%
Refurbishment of Polokwane Waste Water Treatment Works	RBIG	-	-	1 173 995	2 685 115	402 767	3 087 883	2 678 025	401 704	3 079 728	2 678 025	401 704	3 079 728	100%
Refurbishment of Seshego Waste water treatment work (WWTW)	RBIG	-	-	624 424	-	-	-	1 013 936	152 090	1 166 026	-	-	-	0%
Regional Waste Water Treatment Plant	RBIG	48 505 000	48 505 000	47 945 425	41 691 674	6 253 751	47 945 425	-	-	-	41 691 674	6 253 751	47 945 426	100%
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply-Seshego WTW	RBIG	-	-	3 584 425	4 808 515	721 277	5 529 792	1 691 624	253 744	1 945 367	4 799 400	719 910	5 519 310	100%
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply - Sandriver North WTW	RBIG	-	-	15 980 500	13 896 087	2 084 413	15 980 500	1 168 427	175 264	1 343 691	13 890 603	2 083 590	15 974 194	100%
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply - Sandriver South Wellfields	RBIG	-	-	920 000	800 000	120 000	920 000	200 718	30 108	230 826	598 962	89 844	688 806	75%
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply - Sandriver North Wellfields	RBIG	-	-	17 866 141	4 331 962	649 794	4 981 757	189 616	28 442	218 058	3 865 121	579 768	4 444 890	89%
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply	RBIG	77 508 000	77 508 000	27 229 110	23 677 487	3 551 623	27 229 110	-	-	-	23 677 487	3 551 623	27 229 110	100%
Total Sewer Reticulation - Water and Sanitation		150 293 001	171 904 719	168 215 164	155 894 743	23 384 211	179 278 954	14 034 007	2 105 101	16 139 108	145 506 141	21 825 921	167 332 062	93%
					-	-	-							0%
Energy Services - Energy					-	-	-							0%
Installation of High Mast lights (Rural Area) Fynbos	CRR	1 150 000	1 150 000	824 399	716 869	107 530	824 399	-	-	-	399 539	59 931	459 470	56%
Installation of High Mast lights (Rural Area) Seshego Luthuli	CRR	1 150 000	230 000	824 399	716 869	107 530	824 399	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of High Mast lights (Rural Area) OR Tambo View	CRR	1 150 000	575 000	824 399	716 869	107 530	824 399	-	-	-	399 539	59 931	459 470	56%
Installation of High Mast lights (Rural Area) Ga Mamabolo (Moshate)	CRR	1 150 000	1 150 000	824 399	716 869	107 530	824 399	-	-	-	399 539	59 931	459 470	56%
Installation of High Mast lights (Rural Area) Tibana	CRR	1 150 000	1 150 000	824 399	716 869	107 530	824 399	-	-	-	399 539	59 931	459 470	56%
Installation of High Mast lights-(Rural Areas)	CRR			1 076 915	4 000 000	600 000	4 600 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrade SCADA and RTU	CRR	10 350 000	4 600 000	4 147 130	3 606 200	540 930	4 147 130	-	-	-	3 606 200	540 930	4 147 130	100%
Install New Bakone to IOTA 66KV double circuit GOAT line	CRR	17 250 000	3 565 000	2 961 250	2 575 000	386 250	2 961 250	-	-	-	877 350	131 603	1 008 953	34%
Design and construct 66kV line between Alpha and Matlala substations	CRR	5 750 000	4 600 000	4 286 936	3 727 770	559 166	4 286 936	-	-	-	3 477 749	521 662	3 999 411	93%
Designs for Electrification of Urban Households in Extension, 126, 127, 134,78	CRR	2 300 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Retrofit high mast lights with Solar lights in Rural Clusters	CRR	1 150 000	-	1 150 000	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	27 967	4 195	32 162	27 967	4 195	32 162	3%
Solar High Mast Lights Extension 78 and Seshego zone 8 Extension	CRR	2 300 000	1 265 000	1 265 000	1 100 000	165 000	1 265 000	-	-	-	760 056	114 008	874 064	69%
Civic Center Solar High Mast lights	CRR	1 150 000	1 150 000	3 200 000	2 782 609	417 391	3 200 000	-	-	-	2 479 800	371 970	2 851 770	89%
Installation of Solar High Mast lights (City entrances)	CRR	2 990 000	2 300 000	1 811 250	1 575 000	236 250	1 811 250	-	-	-	1 123 874	168 581	1 292 455	71%
Replacement of 11kV oil switchgears with latest technology switchgear	CRR	1 865 668	1 290 668	1 290 668	1 122 320	168 348	1 290 668	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Electrification of Urban households in Seshego Zone 8 Extension 133 (Phase 1)	CRR			4 000 000	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Electrification of Urban households in Seshego Zone 8 Extension 133 (Phase 3)	CRR			3 625 000	4 182 174	627 326	4 809 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 78	CRR			3 337 000	1 871 739	280 761	2 152 500	403 822	60 573	464 395	403 822	60 573	464 395	22%
Acquisition of fleet- Cherry Picker	CRR			9 085 000	7 900 000	1 185 000	9 085 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Electrification of Urban household's in Seshego Zone 8 Extension 133 (Phase 2 and phase 3)	INEP	8 573 000	8 573 000	8 573 000	6 560 000	984 000	7 544 000	2 753 686	413 053	3 166 739	6 444 374	966 656	7 411 030	98%
Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 78	INEP	4 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Energy Services - Energy		63 428 669	37 898 669	57 931 147	49 065 418	7 359 813	56 425 231	3 185 475	477 821	3 663 296	20 799 348	3 119 902	23 919 250	42%

</														

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			MAY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			PERCENTAGE SPENT
		TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	
Waste Management - Community Services														0%
240 litre bins	CRR	1 150 000	1 150 000	1 150 000	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	993 140	148 971	1 142 111	99%
6 & 9 M3 Skip containers	CRR	1 150 000	1 150 000	1 150 000	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Procurement of Concrete Street Bins	CRR	1 150 000	1 150 000	1 006 250	875 000	131 250	1 006 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of ramp at Dikgale transfer station	CRR	826 572	826 572	826 572	718 758	107 814	826 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Purchase Of TLBs Front-End Loaders for Waste Management	CRR	3 450 000	-	3 680 000	3 200 000	480 000	3 680 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Extension of landfill site(Weltevreden)	IUDG	3 500 000	3 500 000	3 500 000	4 043 478	606 522	4 650 000	263 966	39 595	303 560	263 966	39 595	303 560	7%
Seshego transfer station	IUDG	5 000 000	1 550 000	1 550 000	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	-	264 059	39 609	303 668	6%
Westernburg Transfer Station	IUDG	6 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	-	-	-	256 956	38 543	295 500	5%
Molepo Transfer Station	IUDG	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	1 008 696	151 304	1 160 000	-	-	-	486 184	72 928	559 111	48%
Ga- Maja transfer station(Planning)	IUDG	1 469 107	1 469 107	1 469 107	553 631	83 045	636 676	-	-	-	353 631	53 045	406 676	64%
Ga- Chuene transfer station(Planning)	IUDG	1 412 287	1 412 287	1 412 287	547 946	82 192	630 138	-	-	-	347 946	52 192	400 137	63%
Total Waste Management - Community Services		28 107 965	21 207 965	24 744 215	22 512 726	3 376 909	25 889 635	263 966	39 595	303 560	2 965 881	444 882	3 410 763	13%
														0%
Sport & Recreation - Community Services														0%
Grass Cutting equipment's	CRR	1 035 000	1 035 000	1 035 000	900 000	135 000	1 035 000	-	-	-	26 536	3 980	30 516	3%
Upgrading of Seshego Stadium	CRR	5 750 000	16 100 000	15 640 000	13 600 000	2 040 000	15 640 000	968 918	145 338	1 114 256	8 946 258	1 341 939	10 288 197	66%
Procurement of fields maintenance equipment's	CRR	805 000	581 847	551 386	479 466	71 920	551 386	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of the City Swimming Pool	CRR	1 558 160	1 558 160	1 558 160	1 354 922	203 238	1 558 160	-	-	-	930 703	139 605	1 070 308	69%
Refurbishment of the Nirvana Swimming Pool	CRR	575 000	575 000	553 218	481 059	72 159	553 218	-	-	-	424 237	63 636	487 873	88%
Construction of Sebayeng / Dikgale Sport Complex	IUDG	6 523 887	6 523 887	6 236 387	5 110 196	766 529	5 876 725	-	-	-	5 110 466	766 570	5 877 036	100%
EXT 44/78 Sports and Recreation Facility	IUDG	7 000 001	7 000 001	7 000 001	14 086 957	2 113 044	16 200 001	1 336 966	200 545	1 537 511	7 023 265	1 053 490	8 076 755	50%
Construction of Softball stadium in City Cluster	IUDG	23 000 000	23 000 000	23 000 000	12 000 000	1 800 000	13 800 000	518 846	77 827	596 673	9 589 728	1 438 459	11 028 188	80%
Construction of Ablution Facilities at Mna	IUDG	1 000 000	1 000 000	750 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Mankweng Sports Complex	IUDG	10 000 000	10 000 000	8 075 000	1 571 300	235 695	1 806 995	-	-	-	1 567 856	235 178	1 803 034	100%
Construction of Molepo Sports Complex	IUDG	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	3 987 198	598 080	4 585 278	1 483 893	222 584	1 706 476	2 615 634	392 345	3 007 979	66%
Total Sport & Recreation - Community Services		59 247 047	69 373 894	66 399 151	53 571 098	8 035 665	61 606 763	4 308 623	646 294	4 954 917	36 234 683	5 435 202	41 669 886	68%
														0%
Cultural Services - Community Services														0%
Collection development - Books	CRR	1 610 000	460 000	460 000	400 000	60 000	460 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Purchase of Artwork 46400 Paintings	CRR			-	53 000	7 950	60 950				53 000	7 950	60 950	100%
Purchase of Artwork Paintings46400 Sculptures	CRR			-	83 997	12 600	96 597				83 000	12 450	95 450	99%
Purchase of Art works	CRR	157 547	157 547	157 547	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of Boardwalk at Bakone Malapa	CRR	57 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Purchase of museum shelves	CRR	115 000	115 000	112 916	98 188	14 728	112 916	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Cultural Services - Community Services		1 940 047	732 547	730 463	635 185	95 278	730 463	-	-	-	136 000	20 400	156 400	21%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			MAY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			PERCENTAGE SPENT
		TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	
														0%
Information Services - Corporate and Shared Services														0%
Procurement of Laptops, PCs and Peripheral Devices	CRR	1 616 921	1 616 921	2 938 918	2 555 581	383 337	2 938 918	-	-	-	2 451 575	367 736	2 819 312	96%
Procurement of Laptops, PCs and Peripheral Devices - BTO	CRR	690 000	690 000	920 000	800 000	120 000	920 000	37 727	5 659	43 385	734 753	110 213	844 966	92%
Implementation of ICT Strategy	CRR	1 101 990	1 101 990	1 101 990	958 252	143 738	1 101 990	282 000	42 300	324 300	507 000	76 050	583 050	53%
Network Upgrade	CRR	1 619 016	1 619 016	1 044 016	907 840	136 176	1 044 016	14 500	2 175	16 675	14 500	2 175	16 675	2%
Total Information Services - Corporate and Shared Services		5 027 927	5 027 927	6 004 923	5 221 673	783 251	6 004 923	334 227	50 134	384 360	3 707 828	556 174	4 264 003	71%
														0%
City Planning - Planning and Economic Development														0%
Township Establishment for the Eco-estate at Game Reserve	CRR	2 512 456	2 512 456	2 147 045	1 866 996	280 049	2 147 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Provision of short term engineering services for Bakone Malapa	IUDG	17 656 951	11 331 951	15 579 700	13 547 565	2 032 135	15 579 700	5 200 590	780 088	5 980 678	13 477 865	2 021 680	15 499 544	99%
Total City Planning - Planning and Economic Development		20 169 406	13 844 406	17 726 745	15 414 561	2 312 184	17 726 745	5 200 590	780 088	5 980 678	13 477 865	2 021 680	15 499 544	87%
														0%
LED - Planning and Economic Development														0%
Development of the Agro-processing/Logistics Hub or Special Economic Zone	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total LED - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
														0%
Human Settlement Rental Housing														0%
Acquisition of Project Management Software	HSDG	-	250 000	250 000	217 391	32 609	250 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Acquisition of Personal Digital Assistant (PDA) for Pro	HSDG	-	450 000	450 000	391 304	58 696	450 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Human Settlement Rental Housing - Human Settlement		-	699 999	699 999	608 695	91 304	699 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
														0%
Clusters - SPME														0%
Construction of Segopje Mobile Service Centre	CRR	1 376 037	1 376 037	1 376 037	2 210 010	331 502	2 541 512	-	-	-	1 019 889	152 983	1 172 872	46%
Total Clusters - SPME		1 376 037	1 376 037	1 376 037	2 210 010	331 502	2 541 512	-	-	-	1 019 889	152 983	1 172 872	46%
														0%
Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared Services														0%
Acquisition of Refuse Trucks	CRR	4 025 000	9 775 000	12 420 000	10 800 000	1 620 000	12 420 000	-	-	-	9 878 048	1 481 707	11 359 755	91%
Purchase of Yellow Fleet Graders	CRR	-	-	-	2 345 000	351 750	2 696 750	-	-	-	2 345 000	351 750	2 696 750	100%
Purchase of Yellow Fleet Graders	CRR	17 940 000	17 940 000	16 910 353	12 359 655	1 853 948	14 213 603	-	-	-	9 541 119	1 431 168	10 972 287	77%
Purchase of Municipal fleet (Sedans and Bakkies)	CRR	2 481 659	2 481 659	3 511 305	3 053 309	457 996	3 511 305	651 793	97 769	749 562	651 793	97 769	749 562	21%
Total Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared Services		24 446 659	30 196 659	32 841 659	28 557 964	4 283 695	32 841 659	651 793	97 769	749 562	22 415 960	3 362 394	25 778 354	78%
														0%
														0%
Budget And Treasury Office														0%
BTO Cash counters	CRR	-	-	345 000	300 000	45 000	345 000	-	-	-	164 735	24 710	189 446	55%
Total Budget And Treasury Office		-	-	345 000	300 000	45 000	345 000	-	-	-	164 735	24 710	189 446	55%
														0%
Transport Operations(IPTS)- Transport and Services														0%
PT facilities Upgrade	PTNG	14 934 833	14 934 833	22 743 333	14 162 537	2 124 381	16 286 918	-	-	-	11 918 230	1 787 735	13 705 965	84%
Depot Civil Works	PTNG	-	3 220 000	2 645 000	2 125 303	318 795	2 444 098	-	-	-	1 669 392	250 409	1 919 801	79%
Upgrad & constr of Trunk route WP1	PTNG	12 106 156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Widening of Sandriver bridge (trunk)	PTNG	17 000 000	21 850 700	18 285 700	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	-	3 253 421	488 013	3 741 434	75%
Refurbishment of daytime layover facility	PTNG	2 500 000	574 900	574 900	130 800	19 620	150 420	-	-	-	261 415	39 212	300 627	200%
Construction of Bus station upper structure (general Joubert str)	PTNG	5 000 000	6 636 556	3 761 556	347 826	52 174	400 000	-	-	-	331 983	49 797	381 780	95%
Upgrade of transit mall	PTNG	12 000 000	15 450 000	9 700 000	377 392	56 609	434 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Ditlou intersection	PTNG	8 100 000	4 075 000	2 350 000	730 743	109 611	840 354	-	-	-	730 742	109 611	840 353	100%
Construction & provision of Bus Depot Upper structure in Seshego	PTNG	19 900 000	11 850 000	4 600 000	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Provision of Bus Stop Shelters	PTNG	8 000 000	8 000 000	3 515 000	628 565	94 285	722 850	-	-	-	628 564	94 285	722 849	100%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			MAY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			PERCENTAGE SPENT
		TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	
Procurement of Leeto La Polokwane buses	PTNG	15 999 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Walk in Centre	PTNG	2 000 000	2 874 000	804 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Control Centre	PTNG	5 626 088	5 626 088	5 626 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Transport Operations(IPTS)- Transport and Services Capital		123 167 076	95 092 076	74 605 576	23 720 557	3 558 084	27 278 641	-	-	-	18 793 747	2 819 062	21 612 809	79%
					-	-	-							0%
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		943 162 996	925 527 912	926 158 599	779 489 196	116 923 379	896 412 575	62 385 696	9 171 089	70 311 683	580 097 358	86 827 838	665 680 094	74%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			MAY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			PERCENTAGE SPENT
		TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	
CAPITAL FUNDING														
														0%
														0%
Intergrated Urban Development Grant	IUDG	277 855 918	277 855 917	282 692 409	245 819 486	36 872 923	282 692 409	18 757 070	2 813 561	21 570 631	185 418 990	27 812 848	213 231 838	75%
Public Transport Network Grant	PTNG	166 167 075	131 667 075	110 030 575	49 370 841	7 405 626	56 776 467	150 039	22 506	172 545	41 966 945	6 295 042	48 261 987	85%
Neighbourhood Development Grant	NDPG	44 983 999	44 983 999	44 983 999	39 116 521	5 867 478	44 983 999	4 917 182	737 577	5 654 760	31 748 663	4 762 299	36 510 963	81%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	WSIG	76 000 002	76 000 002	76 000 002	83 478 262	12 521 739	96 000 001	15 982 537	2 397 380	18 379 917	52 603 150	7 890 473	60 493 623	63%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	RBIG	126 013 000	126 013 000	126 013 000	109 576 522	16 436 478	126 013 000	14 034 007	2 105 101	16 139 108	108 808 608	16 321 291	125 129 899	99%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	INEP	12 573 001	12 573 001	12 573 001	6 560 000	984 000	7 544 000	2 753 686	413 053	3 166 739	6 444 374	966 656	7 411 030	98%
Human Settlement Development Grant	HSDG	-	699 999	699 999	608 695	91 304	699 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Municipal Disaster Response Grant	MDRG	4 765 000	4 765 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	MDRG	-	-	11 015 807	9 578 963	1 436 844	11 015 807	402 492	60 374	462 866	8 535 481	1 280 322	9 815 803	89%
Total DoRA Allocations		708 357 995	674 557 993	664 008 793	544 109 290	81 616 394	625 725 684	56 997 013	8 549 552	65 546 565	435 526 211	65 328 932	500 855 143	80%
														0%
Capital Replacement Reserve	CRR	234 230 001	250 394 919	257 955 283	235 379 906	35 306 986	270 686 891	5 388 683	621 537	4 765 118	144 435 147	21 478 507	164 668 551	61%
TOTAL FUNDING		942 587 996	924 952 912	921 964 076	779 489 196	116 923 379	896 412 575	62 385 696	9 171 089	70 311 683	579 961 358	86 807 438	665 523 694	74%
MULTI YEAR BUDGET		ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			MAY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			0%
Description		TOTAL INCL VAT	TOTAL INCL VAT	TOTAL INCL VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL VAT	TOTAL EXCL VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL VAT	0%
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE		1 376 037	1 376 037	1 376 037	2 210 010	331 502	2 541 512	-	-	-	1 019 889	152 983	1 172 872	46%
Vote 2 -MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		-	-	1 610 000	1 400 000	210 000	1 610 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION		352 108 061	359 756 778	360 145 995	327 959 365	49 193 905	377 153 270	35 709 174	5 169 611	39 633 683	263 431 175	39 327 911	301 513 984	80%
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES		63 428 669	37 898 669	57 931 147	49 065 418	7 359 813	56 425 231	3 185 475	477 821	3 663 296	20 799 348	3 119 902	23 919 250	42%
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		115 300 778	110 305 125	112 106 370	92 689 794	13 903 469	106 593 263	4 691 719	703 758	5 395 476	46 553 952	6 983 093	53 537 044	50%
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY		34 638 803	25 622 780	22 762 155	18 779 723	2 816 958	21 596 681	82 556	12 383	94 939	6 814 415	1 022 162	7 836 577	36%
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES		37 100 113	42 275 113	46 511 210	41 504 531	6 225 680	47 730 210	2 031 831	304 775	2 336 605	30 524 935	4 578 740	35 103 675	74%
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		20 169 406	13 844 406	17 726 745	15 414 561	2 312 184	17 726 745	5 200 590	780 088	5 980 678	13 477 865	2 021 680	15 499 544	87%
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	345 000	300 000	45 000	345 000	-	-	-	164 735	24 710	189 446	55%
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES		123 167 076	95 092 076	74 605 576	23 720 557	3 558 084	27 278 641	-	-	-	18 793 747	2 819 062	21 612 809	79%
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		-	699 999	699 999	608 695	91 304	699 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORM WATER		195 874 052	238 656 928	230 338 366	205 836 543	30 875 481	236 712 025	11 649 463	1 747 420	13 396 883	178 517 298	26 777 595	205 294 893	87%
TOTA CAPITAL BUDGET		943 162 996	925 527 912	926 158 599	779 489 196	116 923 379	896 412 575	62 385 696	9 171 089	70 311 683	580 097 358	86 827 838	665 680 094	74%

Annexure B:

C SCHEDULE

Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM354 Polokwane ▼

CFO Name: Thabo Nonyane

Tel: 152 902 049 Fax:

E-Mail: thabon@polokwane.gov.za

Reporting Period: M11 - May

MTREF: 2025 ▼

Budget Year: 2024/25

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Chief operations office	Vote 1 Chief operations office	1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	1.1 Chief operations office (administration)	1.2 - Legaslative support
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	1.2 Legaslative support	1.3 - Legal services
Vote 4 - Energy services	1.3 Legal services	1.4 - Integrated development plan
Vote 5 - Community Services	1.4 Integrated development plan	1.5 - Communications and marketing
Vote 6 - Public safety	1.5 Communications and marketing	1.6 - Project management unit
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	1.6 Project management unit	1.7 - Performance management unit
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	1.7 Performance management unit	1.8 - Cluster office
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	1.8 Cluster office	1.9 - Executive support
Vote 10 - Transport Operations	1.9 Executive support	1.10 -
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	1.10 -	
Vote 12 -	Vote 2 Municipal managers office	
Vote 13 -	2.1 Council	2.1 - Council
Vote 14 -	2.2 Municipal manager	2.2 - Municipal manager
Vote 15 -	2.3 Risk management	2.3 - Risk management
	2.4 Internal audit	2.4 - Internal audit
	2.5 -	2.5 -
	2.6 -	2.6 -
	2.7 -	2.7 -
	2.8 -	2.8 -
	2.9 -	2.9 -
	2.10 -	2.10 -
	Vote 3 Water and sanitation	
	3.1 Water and sanitation admin	3.1 - Water and sanitation admin
	3.2 Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance	3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance
	3.3 Operations and waste water	3.3 - Operations and waste water
	3.4 Quality monitoring services	3.4 - Quality monitoring services
	3.5 Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons	3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons
	3.6 Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons	3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons
	3.7 Infrastructure development	3.7 - Infrastructure development
	3.8 -	3.8 -
	3.9 -	3.9 -
	3.10 -	3.10 -
	Vote 4 Energy services	
	4.1 Energy services admin	4.1 - Energy services admin
	4.2 Energy operation and maintenance administration	4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration
	4.3 Energy services: 66KV	4.3 - Energy services: 66KV
	4.4 Energy services 11KV	4.4 - Energy services 11KV
	4.5 Energy services: Planning and development	4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development
	4.6 -	4.6 -
	4.7 -	4.7 -
	4.8 -	4.8 -
	4.9 -	4.9 -
	4.10 -	4.10 -
	Vote 5 Community Services	
	5.1 Directorate coummunity services	5.1 - Directorate coummunity services
	5.2 Sport and recreation	5.2 - Sport and recreation
	5.3 Sport and facilities maintenance	5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance
	5.4 Recreation services (swimming pools)	5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)
	5.5 Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)	5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
	5.6 Cultural services (administration)	5.6 - Cultural services (administration)
	5.7 Culture services (art gallery)	5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)
	5.8 Cultural services (libraries)	5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)
	5.9 Cultural service (museums)	5.9 - Cultural service (museums)
	5.10 Other Community Services	5.10 - Other Community Services
	Vote 6 Public safety	
	6.1 Public safety administration	6.1 - Public safety administration
	6.2 Traffic and licencing administration	6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration
	6.3 Traffic and licences (licencing)	6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)
	6.4 Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)	6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
	6.5 Traffic and licencing (traffic services)	6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
	6.6 Disaster management administration	6.6 - Disaster management administration
	6.7 Disaster management (fire fighting)	6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)
	6.8 By law enforcement and security (administration)	6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)
	6.9 Security services	6.9 - Security services
	6.10 Other Community Development	6.10 - Other Community Development
	Vote 7 Corporate and Shared Services	
	7.1 Community and shared services	7.1 - Community and shared services
	7.2 Corporte service- Information Communication Technology	7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology
	7.3 Human Resources Development (administration)	7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)
	7.4 Human Resources Development (Organisational development)	7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
	7.5 Human Resources Development (Learning and development)	7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
	7.6 Human Resources Development (EAP)	7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)
	7.7 Human Resources (Administration)	7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)
	7.8 Human Resources (Personnel administration)	7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)
	7.9 Human Resources Management (Labour relations)	7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
	7.10 Other corporate and shared services	7.10 - Other corporate and shared services
	Vote 8 Planning and Economic Development	
	8.1 Directorate planning and development	8.1 - Directorate planning and development
	8.2 Property management	8.2 - Property management
	8.3 City and regional planning	8.3 - City and regional planning
	8.4 Corporate Gio information	8.4 - Corporate Gio information
	8.5 Building inspections (administration)	8.5 - Building inspections (administration)
	8.6 Economic development and tourism	8.6 - Economic development and tourism
	8.7 Local Economic Development	8.7 - Local Economic Development
	8.8 Investment Promotion	8.8 - Investment Promotion
	8.9 LED (Economic Planning)	8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)
	8.10 Other Planning and Economic Development	8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development

Vote 9	Budget and Treasury office	
9.1	Budget and treasury office	9.1 - Budget and treasury office
9.2	Expenditure	9.2 - Expenditure
9.3	Revenue management and customer care	9.3 - Revenue management and customer care
9.4	Supply Chain Management	9.4 - Supply Chain Management
9.5	Asset management	9.5 - Asset management
9.6	Budget and financial reporting	9.6 - Budget and financial reporting
9.7	Business and financial planning	9.7 - Business and financial planning
9.8		9.8 -
9.9		9.9 -
9.10		9.10 -
Vote 10	Transport Operations	
10.1	Transport services	10.1 - Transport services
10.2	Transport services (Planning and operations)	10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)
10.3	Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)	10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
10.4	Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)	10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
10.5	Roads and stormwater (Admin)	10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)
10.6	Storm water management and traffic engineering	10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering
10.7	Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
10.8	Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -
Vote 11	Human Settlement	
11.1	Human Settlement	11.1 - Human Settlement
11.2	Human Settlement Housing admin	11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin
11.3	Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation	11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

LIM354 Polokwane - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	LIM354 Polokwane
Grade	B
Province	LIM LIMPOPO
Web Address	www.polokwane.gov.za
e-mail Address	

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

¹ Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P O Box 111
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	700
Street address	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	C/O Bodenstein & Landdros Mare
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	699
General Contacts	
Telephone number	152902000
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Kobela Welhemina Modiba
Telephone number	152902054
Cell number	723675316
Fax number	
E-mail address	wilhemina@polokwane.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Enos Mogashoa
Telephone number	152902245
Cell number	815291238
Fax number	
E-mail address	enosm@polokwane.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Mosema John Mpe
Telephone number	152902103
Cell number	824417453
Fax number	
E-mail address	johnmp@polokwane.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Billy Pillay
Telephone number	152902103
Cell number	784296772
Fax number	
E-mail address	billyp@polokwane.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Thuso Nemugumoni
Telephone number	152902102
Cell number	823879116
Fax number	
E-mail address	thuson@polokwane.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Felicity F. Louw
Telephone number	152902102
Cell number	782359199
Fax number	
E-mail address	felicityl@polokwane.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Thabo Nonyane(Acting CFO)	Name	Helen Netshikovhela
Telephone number	152902049	Telephone number	152902049
Cell number	658375872	Cell number	813139197
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thabon@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	helenn@polokwane.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Zinzi A Mphahlele	Name	Victor Nengovhela (IDP Manager)
Telephone number	152902195	Telephone number	152902523
Cell number	815787894	Cell number	836241118
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	zinzim2@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	VictorN1@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Moleboheng Mathebula	Name	Naazneen Hurzuk
Telephone number	152902195	Telephone number	152902195
Cell number	813464495	Cell number	827862885
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	molebohengm@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	naazneenh@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Thabo Nonyane	Name	
Telephone number	152902049	Telephone number	
Cell number	658375872	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thabon@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M11 - May

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
<u>Financial Performance</u>									
Property rates	602 556	641 116	641 116	57 361	643 525	587 689	55 836	10%	641 116
Service charges	1 980 988	2 673 163	2 663 810	159 723	1 972 080	2 442 917	(470 837)	-19%	2 663 810
Investment revenue	48 178	42 987	49 987	3 161	62 591	45 005	17 586	39%	49 987
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	1 538 725	1 666 130	1 748 428	24 447	1 636 776	1 611 269	25 507	2%	1 748 428
Other own revenue	300 240	279 116	273 365	24 361	276 474	251 256	25 218	10%	—
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	4 470 688	5 302 511	5 376 706	269 052	4 591 446	4 938 135	(346 690)	-7%	5 376 706
Employee costs	1 104 282	1 341 147	1 202 374	90 559	993 965	1 118 792	(124 827)	-11%	1 202 374
Remuneration of Councillors	43 877	47 455	91 869	5 263	78 473	79 031	(559)	-1%	91 869
Depreciation and amortisation	1 192 066	386 920	386 920	236 208	887 041	354 677	532 364	150%	386 920
Interest	50 808	42 724	44 124	—	21 513	40 284	(18 771)	-47%	44 124
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1 293 899	1 632 179	1 616 301	72 181	1 260 464	1 483 445	(222 981)	-15%	1 616 301
Transfers and subsidies	15 480	10 480	30 763	1 026	15 415	31 812	(16 397)	-52%	30 763
Other expenditure	1 611 547	1 679 308	1 928 202	102 301	1 281 058	1 737 564	(456 505)	-26%	1 928 202
Total Expenditure	5 311 960	5 140 213	5 300 553	507 538	4 537 929	4 845 605	(307 676)	-6%	5 300 553
Surplus/(Deficit)	(841 272)	162 298	76 152	(238 486)	53 517	92 530	(39 013)	-42%	76 152
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	770 125	708 358	625 726	70 865	501 764	584 639	(82 875)	-14%	625 726
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	3 982	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	(67 165)	870 656	701 878	(167 621)	555 281	677 170	(121 888)	-18%	701 878
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(67 165)	870 656	701 878	(167 621)	555 281	677 170	(121 888)	-18%	701 878
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>									
Capital expenditure	858 204	820 142	779 489	68 718	586 430	709 021	(122 590)	-17%	779 489
Capital transfers recognised	623 932	615 963	544 109	62 687	441 216	495 842	(54 626)	-11%	544 109
Borrowing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Internally generated funds	234 272	204 178	235 380	6 032	145 214	213 179	(67 964)	-32%	235 380
Total sources of capital funds	858 204	820 142	779 489	68 718	586 430	709 021	(122 590)	-17%	779 489
<u>Financial position</u>									
Total current assets	1 764 982	2 014 658	2 104 122		2 369 605				2 104 122
Total non current assets	15 681 169	16 187 969	16 147 316		15 374 514				16 147 316
Total current liabilities	972 327	1 414 425	1 473 108		677 868				1 473 108
Total non current liabilities	851 881	727 424	727 424		896 806				727 424
Community wealth/Equity	15 614 164	16 060 778	16 050 907		16 169 446				16 050 907
<u>Cash flows</u>									
Net cash from (used) operating	1 443 156	727 875	620 858	(35 800)	1 417 617	585 078	(832 539)	-142%	620 858
Net cash from (used) investing	910 988	(779 130)	(737 595)	(74 198)	(680 990)	(680 066)	924	0%	(737 595)
Net cash from (used) financing	(7 752)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	2 530 763	133 116	226 541	—	1 079 905	248 290	(831 615)	-335%	226 541
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
<u>Debtors Age Analysis</u>									
Total By Income Source	220 414	85 231	55 671	52 101	48 118	44 055	40 917	1 543 136	2 089 643
<u>Creditors Age Analysis</u>									
Total Creditors	8 590	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	8 590

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M11 - May

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		3 075 047	2 162 882	2 169 821	70 217	2 205 085	1 989 141	215 944	11%	2 169 821
Executive and council		3 982	2	2	-	-	2	(2)	-100%	2
Finance and administration		3 071 065	2 162 879	2 169 818	70 217	2 205 085	1 989 139	215 946	11%	2 169 818
Internal audit		-	1	0	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	0
Community and public safety		31 591	58 796	144 304	5 950	49 461	130 527	(81 066)	-62%	144 304
Community and social services		2 894	3 170	2 605	325	2 877	2 454	424	17%	2 605
Sport and recreation		19 860	52 284	58 087	3 967	36 773	52 570	(15 797)	-30%	58 087
Public safety		231	133	373	-	131	314	(183)	-58%	373
Housing		8 606	3 208	83 237	1 658	9 680	75 188	(65 508)	-87%	83 237
Health		-	2	2	-	-	2	(2)	-100%	2
Economic and environmental services		60 373	672 568	589 292	49 518	519 402	563 262	(43 860)	-8%	589 292
Planning and development		(22 110)	71 606	54 369	8 144	48 515	51 874	(3 359)	-6%	54 369
Road transport		81 784	591 039	533 375	40 547	469 609	508 996	(39 387)	-8%	533 375
Environmental protection		700	9 923	1 547	826	1 278	2 392	(1 114)	-47%	1 547
Trading services		2 077 783	3 116 623	3 099 015	214 232	2 319 262	2 839 844	(520 582)	-18%	3 099 015
Energy sources		1 398 773	2 052 223	2 027 481	138 228	1 442 989	1 861 107	(418 119)	-22%	2 027 481
Water management		332 179	669 462	652 300	26 344	439 739	597 285	(157 546)	-26%	652 300
Waste water management		185 987	214 039	241 893	35 033	269 696	218 486	51 210	23%	241 893
Waste management		160 844	180 898	177 342	14 627	166 838	162 966	3 872	2%	177 342
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	5 244 795	6 010 869	6 002 431	339 917	5 093 210	5 522 775	(429 565)	-8%	6 002 431
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		1 323 824	1 319 843	1 499 089	80 076	1 022 947	1 353 224	(330 277)	-24%	1 499 089
Executive and council		114 984	163 210	199 195	11 180	162 356	179 165	(16 809)	-9%	199 195
Finance and administration		1 193 706	1 138 076	1 283 161	68 092	849 851	1 158 561	(308 711)	-27%	1 283 161
Internal audit		15 134	18 556	16 733	805	10 741	15 498	(4 757)	-31%	16 733
Community and public safety		491 416	435 919	482 277	76 772	456 027	444 405	11 622	3%	482 277
Community and social services		69 473	83 620	83 927	7 159	63 217	76 983	(13 766)	-18%	83 927
Sport and recreation		322 764	245 824	235 785	61 674	318 062	217 545	100 517	46%	235 785
Public safety		77 255	71 139	70 975	6 264	56 210	65 273	(9 063)	-14%	70 975
Housing		15 096	26 789	83 050	1 144	11 652	76 737	(65 084)	-85%	83 050
Health		6 827	8 548	8 541	532	6 885	7 867	(982)	-12%	8 541
Economic and environmental services		1 114 916	828 335	880 904	147 839	912 715	800 354	112 361	14%	880 904
Planning and development		105 599	137 421	129 044	12 321	100 345	118 867	(18 521)	-16%	129 044
Road transport		983 299	659 679	722 660	133 440	792 995	654 320	138 675	21%	722 660
Environmental protection		26 018	31 234	29 199	2 077	19 374	27 167	(7 793)	-29%	29 199
Trading services		2 381 804	2 556 116	2 438 283	202 850	2 146 240	2 247 622	(101 382)	-5%	2 438 283
Energy sources		1 283 254	1 651 138	1 532 549	131 992	1 234 541	1 418 829	(184 288)	-13%	1 532 549
Water management		794 934	603 102	590 896	37 359	664 382	542 572	121 809	22%	590 896
Waste water management		107 500	123 180	114 573	20 727	108 141	104 991	3 150	3%	114 573
Waste management		196 115	178 696	200 265	12 772	139 175	181 230	(42 054)	-23%	200 265
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	5 311 960	5 140 213	5 300 553	507 538	4 537 929	4 845 605	(307 676)	-6%	5 300 553
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(67 165)	870 656	701 878	(167 621)	555 281	677 170	(121 888)	-18%	701 878

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M11 - May

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands	1								
Revenue - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration		3 075 047	2 162 882	2 169 821	70 217	2 205 085	1 989 141	215 944	11%
Executive and council		3 982	2	2	—	—	2	(2)	-100%
Mayor and Council		3 982	2	1	—	—	1	(1)	-100%
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		—	1	1	—	—	1	(1)	-100%
Finance and administration		3 071 065	2 162 879	2 169 818	70 217	2 205 085	1 989 139	215 946	11%
Administrative and Corporate Support		0	3	3	—	—	3	(3)	-100%
Asset Management		—	1	18	44	44	15	30	203%
Finance		3 036 330	2 152 295	2 156 524	67 366	2 184 582	1 977 314	207 268	10%
Fleet Management		—	1	1	—	—	1	(1)	-100%
Human Resources		24 024	3 511	9 989	1 336	8 853	8 356	497	6%
Information Technology		16	8	23	1	15	19	(4)	-22%
Legal Services		—	1	0	—	—	0	(0)	-100%
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		—	1	1	—	—	1	(1)	-100%
Property Services		7 182	2 146	2 146	1 408	10 615	1 967	8 648	440%
Risk Management		—	1	1	—	—	1	(1)	-100%
Security Services		3 514	1 112	1 112	62	976	1 019	(43)	-4%
Supply Chain Management		0	3 801	1	—	—	444	(444)	-100%
Valuation Service		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Internal audit		—	1	0	—	—	0	(0)	-100%
Governance Function		—	1	0	—	—	0	(0)	-100%
Community and public safety		31 591	58 796	144 304	5 950	49 461	130 527	(81 066)	-62%
Community and social services		2 894	3 170	2 605	325	2 877	2 454	424	17%
Aged Care		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Agricultural		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Animal Care and Diseases		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 305	1 625	1 125	164	1 314	1 090	224	21%
Child Care Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community Halls and Facilities		1 324	316	316	4	541	289	252	87%
Consumer Protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cultural Matters		—	1	1	—	—	1	(1)	-100%
Disaster Management		—	1	1	—	—	1	(1)	-100%
Education		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Indigenous and Customary Law		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Industrial Promotion		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Language Policy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Libraries and Archives		118	308	208	21	123	202	(79)	-39%
Literacy Programmes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Media Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Museums and Art Galleries		146	919	954	136	900	871	29	3%
Population Development		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Cultural Matters		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Theatres		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zoo's		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sport and recreation		19 860	52 284	58 087	3 967	36 773	52 570	(15 797)	-30%
Beaches and Jetties		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		18 023	1 230	9 495	98	5 307	7 740	(2 433)	-31%
Recreational Facilities		1 406	50 695	48 232	3 832	31 053	44 500	(13 447)	-30%
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		431	360	360	36	413	330	84	25%
Public safety		231	133	373	—	131	314	(183)	-58%
Civil Defence		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cleansing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Control of Public Nuisances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fencing and Fences		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fire Fighting and Protection		231	133	373	—	131	314	(183)	-58%
Licensing and Control of Animals		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pounds		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing		8 606	3 208	83 237	1 658	9 680	75 188	(65 508)	-87%
Housing		8 606	3 208	83 237	1 658	9 680	75 188	(65 508)	-87%
Informal Settlements		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		—	2	2	—	—	2	(2)	-100%
Ambulance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health Services		—	2	2	—	—	2	(2)	-100%
Laboratory Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Food Control		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vector Control		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Chemical Safety		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		60 373	672 568	589 292	49 518	519 402	563 262	(43 860)	-8%
Planning and development		(22 110)	71 606	54 369	8 144	48 515	51 874	(3 359)	-6%
Billboards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		—	1	246	13	13	197	(184)	-94%
Central City Improvement District		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Development Facilitation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic Development/Planning		52	2 192	646	6	63	772	(709)	-92%
Regional Planning and Development		7 613	5 090	5 290	621	6 560	4 826	1 734	36%
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		(29 776)	52 041	37 381	6 796	32 228	35 495	(3 267)	-9%
Project Management Unit		—	12 281	10 806	708	9 651	10 584	(933)	-9%
Provincial Planning		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Support to Local Municipalities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Road transport		81 784	591 039	533 375	40 547	469 609	508 996	(39 387)	-8%

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M11 - May

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1							%	
<i>Public Transport</i>		9 682	215 424	129 224	8 412	103 509	141 566	(38 057)	-27%
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		45 711	52 551	52 669	3 987	46 832	48 266	(1 434)	-3%
<i>Roads</i>		26 390	323 064	351 482	28 148	319 267	319 164	103	0%
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Environmental protection</i>		700	9 923	1 547	826	1 278	2 392	(1 114)	-47%
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		700	9 923	1 547	826	1 278	2 392	(1 114)	-47%
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		2 077 783	3 116 623	3 099 015	214 232	2 319 262	2 839 844	(520 582)	-18%
<i>Energy sources</i>		1 398 773	2 052 223	2 027 481	138 228	1 442 989	1 861 107	(418 119)	-22%
<i>Electricity</i>		1 398 773	2 052 223	2 027 481	138 228	1 442 989	1 861 107	(418 119)	-22%
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water management</i>		332 179	669 462	652 300	26 344	439 739	597 285	(157 546)	-26%
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%
<i>Water Distribution</i>		332 179	669 462	652 299	26 344	439 739	597 285	(157 545)	-26%
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste water management</i>		185 987	214 039	241 893	35 033	269 696	218 486	51 210	23%
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		185 987	214 039	241 893	35 033	269 696	218 486	51 210	23%
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste management</i>		160 844	180 898	177 342	14 627	166 838	162 966	3 872	2%
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		160 844	180 898	177 342	14 627	166 838	162 966	3 872	2%
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	5 244 795	6 010 869	6 002 431	339 917	5 093 210	5 522 775	(429 565)	-8%
Expenditure - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration		1 323 824	1 319 843	1 499 089	80 076	1 022 947	1 353 224	(330 277)	-24%
<i>Executive and council</i>		114 984	163 210	199 195	11 180	162 356	179 165	(16 809)	-9%
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		97 824	148 142	182 661	10 004	148 251	163 834	(15 583)	-10%
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		17 159	15 069	16 534	1 175	14 105	15 332	(1 226)	-8%
<i>Finance and administration</i>		1 193 706	1 138 076	1 283 161	68 092	849 851	1 158 561	(308 711)	-27%
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		6 008	28 247	18 912	761	7 280	18 553	(11 274)	-61%
<i>Asset Management</i>		86 201	105 184	90 738	9 323	62 643	84 802	(22 160)	-26%
<i>Finance</i>		509 774	407 149	507 320	20 032	229 018	452 212	(223 194)	-49%
<i>Fleet Management</i>		135 814	117 485	110 117	9 179	90 546	101 008	(10 462)	-10%
<i>Human Resources</i>		58 376	76 673	91 202	8 141	63 705	83 825	(20 121)	-24%
<i>Information Technology</i>		65 118	66 821	68 730	5 721	58 824	62 681	(3 857)	-6%
<i>Legal Services</i>		37 151	36 127	54 936	217	50 631	48 202	2 429	5%
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-</i>		16 536	16 560	15 969	1 174	12 608	14 631	(2 023)	-14%
<i>Property Services</i>		97 638	88 954	75 087	4 295	59 929	69 396	(9 467)	-14%
<i>Risk Management</i>		4 279	8 057	9 987	352	6 299	8 930	(2 631)	-29%
<i>Security Services</i>		91 391	157 564	210 693	6 961	185 372	187 421	(2 049)	-1%
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		85 419	29 256	29 469	1 936	22 997	26 900	(3 903)	-15%
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Internal audit</i>		15 134	18 556	16 733	805	10 741	15 498	(4 757)	-31%
<i>Governance Function</i>		15 134	18 556	16 733	805	10 741	15 498	(4 757)	-31%
Community and public safety		491 416	435 919	482 277	76 772	456 027	444 405	11 622	3%
<i>Community and social services</i>		69 473	83 620	83 927	7 159	63 217	76 983	(13 766)	-18%
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		9 073	12 172	10 131	1 980	7 143	9 597	(2 454)	-26%
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		13 915	8 998	16 208	1 276	13 012	13 903	(891)	-6%
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		3 690	5 477	4 741	280	3 405	4 520	(1 115)	-25%
<i>Disaster Management</i>		10 933	14 490	14 476	689	10 137	13 365	(3 228)	-24%
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		21 560	29 341	25 822	1 928	20 047	23 981	(3 933)	-16%
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		10 302	13 140	12 550	1 006	9 473	11 618	(2 144)	-18%
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M11 - May

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands	1									
Sport and recreation		322 764	245 824	235 785	61 674	318 062	217 545	100 517	46%	235 785
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		54 431	64 810	52 543	19 489	94 157	49 451	44 706	90%	52 543
Recreational Facilities		268 333	181 014	183 242	42 184	223 905	168 095	55 810	33%	183 242
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		77 255	71 139	70 975	6 264	56 210	65 273	(9 063)	-14%	70 975
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		77 255	71 139	70 975	6 264	56 210	65 273	(9 063)	-14%	70 975
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		15 096	26 789	83 050	1 144	11 652	76 737	(65 084)	-85%	83 050
Housing		15 096	26 789	83 050	1 144	11 652	76 737	(65 084)	-85%	83 050
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		6 827	8 548	8 541	532	6 885	7 867	(982)	-12%	8 541
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		6 827	8 548	8 541	532	6 885	7 867	(982)	-12%	8 541
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 114 916	828 335	880 904	147 839	912 715	800 354	112 361	14%	880 904
Planning and development		105 599	137 421	129 044	12 321	100 345	118 867	(18 521)	-16%	129 044
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		17 865	25 544	27 475	4 858	13 726	24 800	(11 074)	-45%	27 475
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		21 363	26 511	30 062	2 014	23 658	26 961	(3 303)	-12%	30 062
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		42 191	70 338	54 319	4 743	53 313	51 095	2 218	4%	54 319
Project Management Unit		24 180	15 028	17 189	707	9 649	16 010	(6 361)	-40%	17 189
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		983 299	659 679	722 660	133 440	792 995	654 320	138 675	21%	722 660
Public Transport		128 111	132 696	148 597	19 395	147 431	131 766	15 665	12%	148 597
Road and Traffic Regulation		154 986	135 731	133 555	11 291	117 918	121 539	(3 620)	-3%	133 555
Roads		700 201	391 253	440 509	102 754	527 646	401 015	126 630	32%	440 509
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		26 018	31 234	29 199	2 077	19 374	27 167	(7 793)	-29%	29 199
Biodiversity and Landscape		26 018	31 234	29 199	2 077	19 374	27 167	(7 793)	-29%	29 199
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		2 381 804	2 556 116	2 438 283	202 850	2 146 240	2 247 622	(101 382)	-5%	2 438 283
Energy sources		1 283 254	1 651 138	1 532 549	131 992	1 234 541	1 418 829	(184 288)	-13%	1 532 549
Electricity		1 283 254	1 651 138	1 532 549	131 992	1 234 541	1 418 829	(184 288)	-13%	1 532 549
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		794 934	603 102	590 896	37 359	664 382	542 572	121 809	22%	590 896
Water Treatment		15 685	23 342	22 902	2 747	26 000	21 045	4 955	24%	22 902
Water Distribution		779 249	579 760	567 994	34 612	638 382	521 527	116 855	22%	567 994
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		107 500	123 180	114 573	20 727	108 141	104 991	3 150	3%	114 573
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		107 500	123 180	114 573	20 727	108 141	104 991	3 150	3%	114 573
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		196 115	178 696	200 265	12 772	139 175	181 230	(42 054)	-23%	200 265
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		196 115	178 696	200 265	12 772	139 175	181 230	(42 054)	-23%	200 265
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	5 311 960	5 140 213	5 300 553	507 538	4 537 929	4 845 605	(307 676)	-6%	5 300 553
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(67 165)	870 656	701 878	(167 621)	555 281	677 170	(121 888)	-18%	701 878

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M11 - May

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		3 219	12 285	11 054	721	9 661	10 783	(1 122)	-10.4%	11 054
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		3 982	2	2	-	-	2	(2)	-100.0%	2
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		518 167	883 502	894 193	61 377	709 435	815 771	(106 336)	-13.0%	894 193
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 398 773	2 052 223	2 027 481	138 228	1 442 989	1 861 107	(418 119)	-22.5%	2 027 481
Vote 5 - Community Services		183 598	236 988	238 774	18 945	206 769	218 652	(11 883)	-5.4%	238 774
Vote 6 - Public safety		46 936	63 085	54 963	4 848	48 939	51 331	(2 391)	-4.7%	54 963
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		31 221	5 667	12 160	2 746	19 483	10 344	9 138	88.3%	12 160
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		(22 110)	59 324	43 318	7 424	38 851	41 094	(2 242)	-5.5%	43 318
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		3 036 330	2 156 097	2 156 543	67 410	2 184 626	1 977 773	206 853	10.5%	2 156 543
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		36 073	538 488	480 706	36 561	422 777	460 730	(37 953)	-8.2%	480 706
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		8 606	3 208	83 237	1 658	9 680	75 188	(65 508)	-87.1%	83 237
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	5 244 795	6 010 869	6 002 431	339 917	5 093 210	5 522 775	(429 565)	-7.8%	6 002 431
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		71 346	160 231	169 121	7 757	132 525	154 588	(22 064)	-14.3%	169 121
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		96 207	120 414	173 221	8 786	139 540	152 972	(13 432)	-8.8%	173 221
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		902 435	726 282	705 469	58 086	772 523	647 563	124 960	19.3%	705 469
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 283 254	1 651 138	1 532 549	131 992	1 234 541	1 418 829	(184 288)	-13.0%	1 532 549
Vote 5 - Community Services		582 091	511 636	514 651	81 176	513 852	472 026	41 826	8.9%	514 651
Vote 6 - Public safety		415 933	404 490	452 839	26 590	383 085	409 215	(26 130)	-6.4%	452 839
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		358 775	352 602	347 602	27 235	273 364	319 227	(45 863)	-14.4%	347 602
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		77 116	121 094	105 419	11 332	87 111	97 751	(10 640)	-10.9%	105 419
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		681 395	541 589	627 527	31 291	314 658	563 914	(249 257)	-44.2%	627 527
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		828 313	523 948	589 105	122 150	675 077	532 781	142 296	26.7%	589 105
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		15 096	26 789	83 050	1 144	11 652	76 737	(65 084)	-84.8%	83 050
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	5 311 960	5 140 213	5 300 553	507 538	4 537 929	4 845 605	(307 676)	-6.3%	5 300 553
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(67 165)	870 656	701 878	(167 621)	555 281	677 170	(121 888)	-18.0%	701 878

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M11 - May

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		3 219	12 285	11 054	721	9 661	10 783	(1 122)	-10%	11 054
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		3 219	1	1	-	(2)	1	(3)	-561%	1
1.2 - Legaslativ support		-	1	0	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	0
1.3 - Legal services		-	1	0	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	0
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
1.6 - Project management unit		-	12 281	10 806	708	9 651	10 584	(933)	-9%	10 806
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	1	246	13	13	197	(184)	-94%	246
1.8 - Cluster office		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
1.9 - Executive support		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		3 982	2	2	-	-	2	(2)	-100%	2
2.1 - Council		3 982	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
2.3 - Risk management		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
2.4 - Internal audit		-	1	0	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	0
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		518 167	883 502	894 193	61 377	709 435	815 771	(106 336)	-13%	894 193
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		183 555	456 841	192 791	17 019	186 074	207 539	(21 465)	-10%	192 791
3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance		332 179	406 212	410 962	(678)	276 451	376 161	(99 710)	-27%	410 962
3.3 - Operations and waste water		2 433	20 448	49 102	17 981	83 622	41 667	41 955	101%	49 102
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water deman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water deman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	1	241 336	27 056	163 289	190 403	(27 114)	-14%	241 336
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 398 773	2 052 223	2 027 481	138 228	1 442 989	1 861 107	(418 119)	-22%	2 027 481
4.1 - Energy services admin		1 413 790	2 106 491	2 088 388	137 128	1 456 461	1 915 486	(459 025)	-24%	2 088 388
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		(15 017)	(67 036)	(68 657)	(2 042)	(20 971)	(62 746)	41 775	-67%	(68 657)
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	12 765	7 747	3 142	7 499	7 831	(332)	-4%	7 747
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	1	1	-	-	535	(535)	-100%	1
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		183 598	236 988	238 774	18 945	206 769	218 652	(11 883)	-5%	238 774
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		17 622	2 758	58 085	3 967	36 773	46 790	(10 017)	-21%	58 085
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	49 525	1	-	-	5 779	(5 779)	-100%	1
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		146	119	154	20	159	137	22	16%	154
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		118	308	208	21	123	202	(79)	-39%	208
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	801	801	116	741	734	7	1%	801
5.10 - Other Community Services		165 712	183 476	179 524	14 821	168 974	165 009	3 965	2%	179 524
Vote 6 - Public safety		46 936	63 085	54 963	4 848	48 939	51 331	(2 391)	-5%	54 963
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	12	12	-	-	11	(1)	-100%	12
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence tes		-	1	1	2	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		45 711	52 538	52 656	3 984	46 832	48 255	(1 422)	-3%	52 656
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		231	132	373	-	131	313	(183)	-58%	373
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
6.9 - Security services		234	1 104	1 104	59	650	1 012	(363)	-36%	1 104
6.10 - Other Community Development		760	9 296	815	802	1 327	1 737	(410)	-24%	815
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		31 221	5 667	12 160	2 746	19 483	10 344	9 138	88%	12 160
7.1 - Community and shared services		0	2	2	-	-	2	(2)	-100%	2
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		16	8	23	1	15	19	(4)	-22%	23
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developm		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developme		-	1	8 479	571	7 117	6 738	379	6%	8 479
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		31 205	5 653	3 653	2 173	12 351	3 582	8 769	245%	3 653
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		(22 110)	59 324	43 318	7 424	38 851	41 094	(2 242)	-5%	43 318
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
8.2 - Property management		-	1	1	-	-	9	(9)	-100%	1
8.3 - City and regional planning		8 270	49 826	30 843	6 689	24 900	29 990	(5 089)	-17%	30 843

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M11 - May

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		—	1	656	55	601	533	68	13%	656
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		—	1	1	—	—	1	(1)	-100%	1
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		52	2 189	644	6	63	771	(707)	-92%	644
8.7 - Local Economic Development		—	1	1	—	—	1	(1)	-100%	1
8.8 - Investment Promotion		—	1	0	—	—	0	(0)	-100%	0
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		—	1	0	—	—	0	(0)	-100%	0
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		(30 433)	7 304	11 171	674	13 287	9 789	3 497	36%	11 171
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		3 036 330	2 156 097	2 156 543	67 410	2 184 626	1 977 773	206 853	10%	2 156 543
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		5 220	1	8 038	842	11 973	6 430	5 543	86%	8 038
9.2 - Expenditure		7 939	1	1	—	—	1	(1)	-100%	1
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		3 018 863	2 145 396	2 143 074	66 078	2 167 906	1 965 749	202 158	10%	2 143 074
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		0	3 801	1	—	—	444	(444)	-100%	1
9.5 - Asset management		—	1	18	44	44	15	30	203%	18
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		4 307	6 897	5 411	446	4 703	5 134	(431)	-8%	5 411
9.7 - Business and financial planning		—	1	1	—	—	1	(1)	-100%	1
9.8 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9.9 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9.10 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		36 073	538 488	480 706	36 561	422 777	460 730	(37 953)	-8%	480 706
10.1 - Transport services		828	214 502	98 976	6 582	73 888	116 513	(42 625)	-37%	98 976
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		9 350	1 613	18 066	936	20 202	15 063	5 139	34%	18 066
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode		—	1	2 899	—	3 333	2 444	889	36%	2 899
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and moniti		—	1	9 974	895	7 823	8 179	(356)	-4%	9 974
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		25 895	33 468	33 468	2 058	21 485	30 679	(9 194)	-30%	33 468
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigneering		—	1	1	—	—	1	(1)	-100%	1
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		—	288 903	306 306	25 688	287 325	279 038	8 288	3%	306 306
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		—	1	11 016	402	8 720	8 813	(93)	-1%	11 016
10.9 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10.10 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		8 606	3 208	83 237	1 658	9 680	75 188	(65 508)	-87%	83 237
11.1 - Human Settlement		—	1	1	—	—	1	(1)	-100%	1
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		8 606	2 929	7 809	1 658	9 680	6 589	3 091	47%	7 809
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple		—	278	75 428	—	—	68 599	(68 599)	-100%	75 428
11.4 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11.5 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11.6 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11.7 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11.8 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11.9 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11.10 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 12 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12.1 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12.2 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12.3 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12.4 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12.5 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12.6 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12.7 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12.8 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12.9 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12.10 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 13 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13.1 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13.2 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13.3 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13.4 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13.5 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13.6 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13.7 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13.8 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13.9 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13.10 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14.1 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14.2 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14.3 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14.4 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14.5 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14.6 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14.7 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14.8 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14.9 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14.10 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15.1 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15.2 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15.3 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15.4 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15.5 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15.6 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15.7 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15.8 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M11 - May

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	5 244 795	6 010 869	6 002 431	339 917	5 093 210	5 522 775	(429 565)	-8%	6 002 431
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		71 346	160 231	169 121	7 757	132 525	154 588	(22 064)	-14%	169 121
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		(62 899)	6 135	5 216	120	1 074	4 895	(3 821)	-78%	5 216
1.2 - Legaslativ support		19 988	39 166	25 984	2 241	20 784	25 720	(4 936)	-19%	25 984
1.3 - Legal services		37 151	36 127	54 936	217	50 631	48 202	2 429	5%	54 936
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		16 536	16 560	15 969	1 174	12 608	14 631	(2 023)	-14%	15 969
1.6 - Project management unit		24 180	15 028	17 189	707	9 649	16 010	(6 361)	-40%	17 189
1.7 - Performance management unit		4 302	7 973	6 909	712	5 695	6 327	(632)	-10%	6 909
1.8 - Cluster office		13 885	8 998	16 208	1 276	13 012	13 903	(891)	-6%	16 208
1.9 - Executive support		18 202	30 244	26 710	1 310	19 072	24 901	(5 829)	-23%	26 710
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		96 207	120 414	173 221	8 786	139 540	152 972	(13 432)	-9%	173 221
2.1 - Council		59 634	78 732	129 967	6 453	108 395	113 213	(4 818)	-4%	129 967
2.2 - Municipal manager		17 159	15 069	16 534	1 175	14 105	15 332	(1 226)	-8%	16 534
2.3 - Risk management		4 279	8 057	9 987	352	6 299	8 930	(2 631)	-29%	9 987
2.4 - Internal audit		15 134	18 556	16 733	805	10 741	15 498	(4 757)	-31%	16 733
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		902 435	726 282	705 469	58 086	772 523	647 563	124 960	19%	705 469
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		397 974	410 313	392 002	(10 180)	370 449	361 335	9 114	3%	392 002
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		361 412	150 347	162 313	44 016	259 567	147 117	112 451	76%	162 313
3.3 - Operations and waste water		107 500	102 990	76 976	17 261	73 400	72 752	648	1%	76 976
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		15 685	41 656	60 190	6 213	60 741	52 751	7 990	15%	60 190
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		19 862	20 977	13 987	775	8 365	13 608	(5 243)	-39%	13 987
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 283 254	1 651 138	1 532 549	131 992	1 234 541	1 418 829	(184 288)	-13%	1 532 549
4.1 - Energy services admin		2 782	10 497	4 265	221	1 631	4 652	(3 022)	-65%	4 265
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		120 347	163 251	67 003	36 085	143 524	72 756	70 768	97%	67 003
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		28 685	43 360	34 430	2 423	21 417	32 603	(11 186)	-34%	34 430
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		1 130 552	1 425 023	1 421 082	93 198	1 065 306	1 303 139	(237 833)	-18%	1 421 082
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		889	9 008	5 769	65	2 664	5 679	(3 015)	-53%	5 769
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		582 091	511 636	514 651	81 176	513 852	472 026	41 826	9%	514 651
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		78 656	87 932	74 732	53 836	228 771	70 010	158 761	227%	74 732
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		237 491	148 142	153 079	7 354	83 862	140 034	(56 171)	-40%	153 079
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		6 618	9 749	7 974	484	5 428	7 501	(2 073)	-28%	7 974
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		1 600	2 357	2 079	127	1 508	1 970	(463)	-23%	2 079
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		1 134	1 449	1 314	75	834	1 236	(402)	-33%	1 314
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		21 560	29 341	25 822	1 928	20 047	23 981	(3 933)	-16%	25 822
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		9 167	11 692	11 236	931	8 639	10 382	(1 743)	-17%	11 236
5.10 - Other Community Services		225 865	220 974	238 415	16 441	164 762	216 913	(52 150)	-24%	238 415
Vote 6 - Public safety		415 933	404 490	452 839	26 590	383 085	409 215	(26 130)	-6%	452 839
6.1 - Public safety administration		381	6 487	4 554	0	354	4 426	(4 073)	-92%	4 554
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		2 085	2 437	3 343	161	2 701	2 884	(183)	-6%	3 343
6.3 - Traffic and licencing (licencing)		15 766	19 965	17 453	1 266	13 642	16 358	(2 716)	-17%	17 453
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence test)		12 975	16 756	14 479	894	11 585	13 411	(1 826)	-14%	14 479
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		124 160	96 572	98 281	8 969	89 990	88 885	1 105	1%	98 281
6.6 - Disaster management administration		88 188	85 629	85 451	6 952	66 347	78 638	(12 290)	-16%	85 451
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		1 923	2 398	3 348	173	2 619	2 889	(269)	-9%	3 348
6.9 - Security services		133 123	127 874	184 377	4 848	163 224	162 575	650	0%	184 377
6.10 - Other Community Development		37 332	46 371	41 554	3 326	32 622	39 149	(6 527)	-17%	41 554
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		358 775	352 602	347 602	27 235	273 364	319 227	(45 863)	-14%	347 602
7.1 - Community and shared services		1 829	11 343	4 938	329	2 471	5 372	(2 901)	-54%	4 938
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology		65 118	66 821	68 730	5 721	58 824	62 681	(3 857)	-6%	68 730
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	1 260	-	1	1 101	(1 100)	-100%	1 260
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)		4 021	4 875	4 934	334	3 846	4 536	(690)	-15%	4 934
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)		12 803	23 056	24 191	1 300	15 151	22 070	(6 919)	-31%	24 191
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		1 519	4 632	2 813	186	1 773	2 789	(1 016)	-36%	2 813
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		4 040	2 118	11 121	4 223	6 680	9 097	(2 417)	-27%	11 121
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		6 441	10 074	6 593	348	4 583	6 483	(1 900)	-29%	6 593
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		18 377	11 930	25 974	682	22 231	23 938	(1 707)	-7%	25 974
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		244 626	217 754	197 048	14 112	157 805	181 160	(23 354)	-13%	197 048
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		77 116	121 094	105 419	11 332	87 111	97 751	(10 640)	-11%	105 419

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M11 - May

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		3 344	4 831	5 238	292	3 149	4 739	(1 590)	-34%	5 238
8.2 - Property management		5 197	10 490	6 259	527	5 042	6 255	(1 213)	-19%	6 259
8.3 - City and regional planning		24 029	34 944	25 904	2 615	30 873	24 284	6 588	27%	25 904
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		4 694	8 060	7 070	551	5 972	6 587	(616)	-9%	7 070
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		8 272	19 388	14 289	1 274	12 474	13 690	(1 216)	-9%	14 289
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		1 605	2 165	2 335	234	2 299	2 104	195	9%	2 335
8.7 - Local Economic Development		6 443	6 199	7 507	545	5 411	6 582	(1 172)	-18%	7 507
8.8 - Investment Promotion		4 981	6 227	8 498	422	7 193	7 525	(331)	-4%	8 498
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		18 553	28 790	28 320	4 871	14 699	25 984	(11 284)	-43%	28 320
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		681 395	541 589	627 527	31 291	314 658	563 914	(249 257)	-44%	627 527
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		4 717	17 732	15 005	637	11 803	14 366	(2 563)	-18%	15 005
9.2 - Expenditure		138 354	99 573	98 134	2 683	68 198	90 055	(21 857)	-24%	98 134
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		320 784	215 520	322 698	14 043	107 115	281 626	(174 510)	-62%	322 698
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		85 419	29 256	29 469	1 936	22 997	26 900	(3 903)	-15%	29 469
9.5 - Asset management		86 201	105 184	90 738	9 323	62 643	84 802	(22 160)	-26%	90 738
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		41 630	66 907	66 685	2 669	40 227	61 118	(20 890)	-34%	66 685
9.7 - Business and financial planning		4 289	7 418	4 797	-	1 674	5 047	(3 373)	-67%	4 797
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		828 313	523 948	589 105	122 150	675 077	532 781	142 296	27%	589 105
10.1 - Transport services		94 106	88 833	112 446	17 084	117 005	103 392	13 613	13%	112 446
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		13 248	13 960	15 066	860	13 397	11 018	2 379	22%	15 066
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode		9 008	13 026	3 785	-	3 527	3 600	(73)	-2%	3 785
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and moniti		11 749	16 877	17 299	1 452	13 503	13 757	(254)	-2%	17 299
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		7 366	3 325	3 652	186	2 159	3 276	(1 117)	-34%	3 652
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigneering		-	68	68	-	-	62	(62)	-100%	68
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		106 363	146 780	198 648	11 766	170 086	178 995	(8 909)	-5%	198 648
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		585 480	237 380	235 284	90 640	353 431	215 931	137 499	64%	235 284
10.9 -		992	3 699	2 856	162	1 969	2 750	(781)	-28%	2 856
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		15 096	26 789	83 050	1 144	11 652	76 737	(65 084)	-85%	83 050
11.1 - Human Settlement		10	257	247	-	-	228	(228)	-100%	247
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		1 017	5 997	4 063	9	291	3 977	(3 685)	-93%	4 063
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple		14 069	20 535	78 739	1 134	11 361	72 532	(61 171)	-84%	78 739
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M11 - May

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	5 311 960	5 140 213	5 300 553	507 538	4 537 929	4 845 605	(307 676)	-6%	5 300 553
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(67 165)	870 656	701 878	(167 621)	555 281	677 170	(121 888)	-18%	701 878

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M11 - May

Description		Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands											
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity			1 368 903	1 984 455	1 975 102	134 008	1 409 881	1 811 601	(401 720)	-22%	1 975 102
Service charges - Water			298 432	382 411	382 411	(2 907)	248 231	350 544	(102 313)	-29%	382 411
Service charges - Waste Water Management			170 742	156 158	156 158	15 640	166 592	143 145	23 447	16%	156 158
Service charges - Waste management			142 912	150 139	150 139	12 982	147 376	137 627	9 749	7%	150 139
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services			21 211	14 902	21 028	921	23 278	18 561	4 717	25%	21 028
Agency services			26 227	33 467	33 467	2 058	21 674	30 678	(9 005)	-29%	33 467
Interest			-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables			96 290	93 759	93 759	6 883	76 521	85 945	(9 424)	-11%	93 759
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets			48 178	42 987	49 987	3 161	62 591	45 005	17 586	39%	49 987
Dividends			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets			40 961	13 137	18 042	3 849	30 033	15 967	14 066	88%	18 042
Licence and permits			13 597	15 263	15 263	1 324	23 198	13 991	9 207	66%	15 263
Operational Revenue			7 621	40 993	24 212	1 946	13 553	24 152	(10 599)	-44%	24 212
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates			602 556	641 116	641 116	57 361	643 525	587 689	55 836	10%	641 116
Surcharges and Taxes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits			40 979	44 152	44 152	2 405	34 285	40 472	(6 187)	-15%	44 152
Licence and permits			-	3	3	-	-	3	(3)	-100%	3
Transfers and subsidies - Operational			1 538 725	1 666 130	1 748 428	24 447	1 636 776	1 611 269	25 507	2%	1 748 428
Interest			55 412	23 440	23 440	5 067	53 887	21 486	32 400	151%	23 440
Fuel Levy			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets			-	-	-	44	44	-	44	#DIV/0!	-
Other Gains			(2 057)	-	-	(137)	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			4 470 688	5 302 511	5 376 706	269 052	4 591 446	4 938 135	(346 690)	-7%	5 376 706
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs			1 104 282	1 341 147	1 202 374	90 559	993 965	1 118 792	(124 827)	-11%	1 202 374
Remuneration of councillors			43 877	47 455	91 869	5 263	78 473	79 031	(559)	-1%	91 869
Bulk purchases - electricity			1 018 199	1 303 666	1 303 666	86 053	970 261	1 195 027	(224 767)	-19%	1 303 666
Inventory consumed			275 699	328 513	312 635	(13 872)	290 204	288 418	1 786	1%	312 635
Debt impairment			347 769	162 447	266 828	-	-	232 414	(232 414)	-100%	266 828
Depreciation and amortisation			1 192 066	386 920	386 920	236 208	887 041	354 677	532 364	150%	386 920
Interest			50 808	42 724	44 124	-	21 513	40 284	(18 771)	-47%	44 124
Contracted services			961 691	978 409	1 256 098	76 220	1 005 707	1 119 662	(113 955)	-10%	1 256 098
Transfers and subsidies			15 480	10 480	30 763	1 026	15 415	31 812	(16 397)	-52%	30 763
Irrecoverable debts written off			0	124 473	18 381	25	(21)	29 226	(29 247)	-100%	18 381
Operational costs			290 927	413 979	386 896	26 671	275 319	356 261	(80 942)	-23%	386 896
Losses on Disposal of Assets			(3 006)	-	-	(109)	37	-	37	#DIV/0!	-
Other Losses			14 166	-	-	(506)	16	-	16	#DIV/0!	-
Total Expenditure			5 311 960	5 140 213	5 300 553	507 538	4 537 929	4 845 605	(307 676)	-6%	5 300 553
Surplus/(Deficit)			(841 272)	162 298	76 152	(238 486)	53 517	92 530	(39 013)	-42%	76 152
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)			770 125	708 358	625 726	70 865	501 764	584 639	(82 875)	-14%	625 726
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)			3 982	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			(67 165)	870 656	701 878	(167 621)	555 281	677 170			701 878
Income Tax			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax			(67 165)	870 656	701 878	(167 621)	555 281	677 170			701 878
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality			(67 165)	870 656	701 878	(167 621)	555 281	677 170			701 878
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year			(67 165)	870 656	701 878	(167 621)	555 281	677 170			701 878

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M11 - May

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	2 125	-	1 669	1 827	(157)	-9%	2 125
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	-	-	2 125	-	1 669	1 827	(157)	-9%	2 125
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		0	1 197	1 347	-	1 020	1 217	(197)	-16%	1 347
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	1 400	-	-	1 120	(1 120)	-100%	1 400
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		517 885	305 529	330 210	36 270	263 992	303 458	(39 466)	-13%	330 210
Vote 4 - Energy services		46 138	55 155	49 065	3 185	20 799	40 218	(19 419)	-48%	49 065
Vote 5 - Community Services		43 647	102 407	106 929	4 573	55 382	97 621	(42 239)	-43%	106 929
Vote 6 - Public safety		8 346	23 612	16 284	-	4 571	14 942	(10 371)	-69%	16 284
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		15 229	36 625	35 418	2 032	23 904	31 760	(7 857)	-25%	35 418
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		16 539	17 539	15 415	5 201	13 478	13 274	204	2%	15 415
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		19 520	-	300	119	284	225	59	26%	300
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		190 901	278 079	220 388	17 339	201 331	202 806	(1 475)	-1%	220 388
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	609	-	-	553	(553)	-100%	609
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	858 204	820 142	777 364	68 718	584 761	707 194	(122 433)	-17%	777 364
Total Capital Expenditure		858 204	820 142	779 489	68 718	586 430	709 021	(122 590)	-17%	779 489
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		35 402	38 135	38 579	2 151	24 695	34 440	(9 745)	-28%	38 579
Executive and council		-	-	1 400	-	-	1 120	(1 120)	-100%	1 400
Finance and administration		35 402	38 135	37 179	2 151	24 695	33 320	(8 625)	-26%	37 179
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		37 550	94 763	90 841	4 309	47 300	83 895	(36 594)	-44%	90 841
Community and social services		1 384	21 985	16 255	-	4 898	15 128	(10 230)	-68%	16 255
Sport and recreation		36 166	72 778	73 977	4 309	42 402	68 214	(25 811)	-38%	73 977
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	609	-	-	553	(553)	-100%	609
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		213 748	298 618	238 477	22 540	216 800	218 096	(1 296)	-1%	238 477
Planning and development		16 539	17 539	15 565	5 201	13 478	13 394	84	1%	15 565
Road transport		197 209	281 079	222 913	17 339	203 322	204 703	(1 381)	-1%	222 913
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		571 503	388 626	411 592	39 719	297 635	372 589	(74 954)	-20%	411 592
Energy sources		46 138	55 155	49 065	3 185	20 799	40 218	(19 419)	-48%	49 065
Water management		307 025	246 872	264 389	25 486	188 745	243 958	(55 214)	-23%	264 389
Waste water management		210 860	58 657	65 820	10 784	75 247	59 499	15 748	26%	65 820
Waste management		7 481	27 942	32 317	264	12 844	28 913	(16 069)	-56%	32 317
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	858 204	820 142	779 489	68 718	586 430	709 021	(122 590)	-17%	779 489
Funded by:										
National Government		623 932	615 963	543 501	62 687	441 216	495 289	(54 073)	-11%	543 501
Provincial Government		-	-	609	-	-	553	(553)	-100%	609
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies,		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		623 932	615 963	544 109	62 687	441 216	495 842	(54 626)	-11%	544 109
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		234 272	204 178	235 380	6 032	145 214	213 179	(67 964)	-32%	235 380
Total Capital Funding		858 204	820 142	779 489	68 718	586 430	709 021	(122 590)	-17%	779 489

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M11 - May

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25						
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousand									Full Year
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote									
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation	1								
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Energy services admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services: 11KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Other Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testi		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corpoarte service- Information Communication Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developmen		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M11 - May

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.5 - Asset management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	2 125	-	1 669	1 827	(157)	-9%	2 125
10.1 - Transport services		-	-	2 125	-	1 669	1 827	(157)	-9%	2 125
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M11 - May

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25						
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousand									
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total multi-year capital expenditure		-	-	2 125	-	1 669	1 827	(157)	-9%
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote									
Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation	1								
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		0	1 197	1 347	-	1 020	1 217	(197)	-16%
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legaslativ support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	150	-	-	120	(120)	-100%
1.8 - Cluster office		-	1 197	1 197	-	1 020	1 097	(77)	-7%
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	1 400	-	-	1 120	(1 120)	-100%
2.1 - Council		-	-	1 400	-	-	1 120	(1 120)	-100%
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		517 885	305 529	330 210	36 270	263 992	303 458	(39 466)	-13%
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		16 551	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		210 860	58 657	65 820	10 784	75 247	59 499	15 748	26%
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	9 261	5 757	-	-	4 676	(4 676)	-100%
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		290 474	237 611	258 633	25 486	188 745	239 282	(50 537)	-21%
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		46 138	55 155	49 065	3 185	20 799	40 218	(19 419)	-48%
4.1 - Energy services admin		3 473	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services: 11KV		24 994	19 455	27 404	3 158	11 924	23 554	(11 630)	-49%
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		17 671	35 701	21 661	28	8 875	16 664	(7 789)	-47%
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		43 647	102 407	106 929	4 573	55 382	97 621	(42 239)	-43%
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		21 988	67 278	59 896	3 340	33 032	54 507	(21 475)	-39%
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		14 178	5 500	14 081	969	9 370	13 707	(4 336)	-32%
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	1 687	635	-	136	494	(358)	-72%
5.10 - Other Community Services		7 481	27 942	32 317	264	12 844	28 913	(16 069)	-56%
Vote 6 - Public safety		8 346	23 612	16 284	-	4 571	14 942	(10 371)	-69%
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		4 068	3 000	400	-	321	70	251	359%
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testi		2 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Disaster management administration		1 384	19 101	14 424	-	3 742	13 537	(9 795)	-72%
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		654	1 511	1 461	-	507	1 335	(828)	-62%
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		15 229	36 625	35 418	2 032	23 904	31 760	(7 857)	-25%
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology		4 441	4 372	5 222	334	3 708	4 682	(974)	-21%
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developmen		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developmen		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		10 788	32 252	30 196	1 698	20 196	27 079	(6 883)	-25%
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		16 539	17 539	15 415	5 201	13 478	13 274	204	2%
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M11 - May

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
8.3 - City and regional planning		15 545	17 539	15 415	5 201	13 478	13 274	204	2%	15 415
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		994	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		19 520	-	300	119	284	225	59	26%	300
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	300	-	165	225	(60)	-27%	300
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.5 - Asset management		19 520	-	-	119	119	-	119	#DIV/0!	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		190 901	278 079	220 388	17 339	201 331	202 806	(1 475)	-1%	220 388
10.1 - Transport services		57 472	100 145	20 967	-	16 496	14 036	2 460	18%	20 967
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		122 534	173 090	189 142	16 788	175 885	179 982	(4 097)	-2%	189 142
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		10 895	4 843	10 279	551	8 950	8 788	162	2%	10 279
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	609	-	-	553	(553)	-100%	609
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation		-	-	609	-	-	553	(553)	-100%	609
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M11 - May

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total single-year capital expenditure		858 204	820 142	777 364	68 718	584 761	707 194	(122 433)	-17%	777 364
Total Capital Expenditure		858 204	820 142	779 489	68 718	586 430	709 021	(122 590)	-17%	779 489

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M11 - May

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		343 279	203 646	229 950	846 125	229 950
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		757 626	668 167	649 408	796 688	649 408
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		328 668	355 905	378 711	449 319	378 711
Current portion of non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		112 808	98 924	157 128	97 639	157 128
VAT		101 763	520 008	520 008	56 410	520 008
Other current assets		120 838	168 007	168 917	123 424	168 917
Total current assets		1 764 982	2 014 658	2 104 122	2 369 605	2 104 122
Non current assets						
Investments		–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		1 024 964	994 131	994 131	1 024 948	994 131
Property, plant and equipment		14 571 550	15 112 651	15 071 644	14 267 028	15 071 644
Biological assets		15 622	24 274	24 274	15 622	24 274
Living and non-living resources		11 607	–	–	11 607	–
Heritage assets		21 868	21 868	22 005	22 004	22 005
Intangible assets		35 557	35 044	35 262	33 305	35 262
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		1	1	1	1	1
Total non current assets		15 681 169	16 187 969	16 147 316	15 374 514	16 147 316
TOTAL ASSETS		17 446 151	18 202 627	18 251 439	17 744 119	18 251 439
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		38 389	27 778	27 778	(26 539)	27 778
Consumer deposits		65 470	66 794	66 794	65 222	66 794
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		731 057	660 656	719 339	359 726	719 339
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		16 736	26 296	26 296	159 713	26 296
Provision		11 678	117 275	117 275	19 958	117 275
VAT		100 717	515 626	515 626	99 788	515 626
Other current liabilities		8 280	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		972 327	1 414 425	1 473 108	677 868	1 473 108
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		324 487	319 910	319 910	369 412	319 910
Provision		303 436	192 667	192 667	303 436	192 667
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		223 958	214 847	214 847	223 958	214 847
Total non current liabilities		851 881	727 424	727 424	896 806	727 424
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 824 207	2 141 850	2 200 532	1 574 674	2 200 532
NET ASSETS	2	15 621 944	16 060 778	16 050 907	16 169 446	16 050 907
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		5 356 245	5 818 424	5 808 553	5 911 526	5 808 553
Reserves and funds		10 257 919	10 242 354	10 242 354	10 257 919	10 242 354
Other		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	15 614 164	16 060 778	16 050 907	16 169 446	16 050 907

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M11 - May

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		540 779	557 771	557 771	53 573	592 994	589 401	3 592	1%	557 771
Service charges		2 078 446	2 325 651	2 313 964	200 685	2 262 662	2 618 473	(355 810)	-14%	2 313 964
Other revenue		536 372	257 354	248 555	38 978	279 007	275 056	3 950	1%	248 555
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		1 533 239	1 666 130	1 678 037	1 601	1 651 515	1 862 915	(211 400)	-11%	1 678 037
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		774 458	708 358	621 428	(22)	659 568	595 575	63 994	11%	621 428
Interest		64 991	37 399	43 489	7 727	79 741	-	79 741	#DIV/0!	43 489
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(4 054 824)	(4 774 243)	(4 914 611)	(337 316)	(4 039 675)	(5 260 768)	1 221 093	-23%	(4 914 611)
Interest		(19 746)	(40 588)	41 988	-	(52 778)	(38 118)	(14 660)	38%	41 988
Transfers and Subsidies		(10 559)	(9 956)	30 239	(1 026)	(15 415)	(57 456)	42 041	-73%	30 239
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		1 443 156	727 875	620 858	(35 800)	1 417 617	585 078	(832 539)	-142%	620 858
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		5	5	205	-	3	192	(189)	-99%	205
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	205	-	-	-	-		205
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Capital assets		910 982	(779 135)	(738 004)	(74 198)	(680 993)	(680 258)	(736)	0%	(738 004)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		910 988	(779 130)	(737 595)	(74 198)	(680 990)	(680 066)	924	0%	(737 595)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		(7 752)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(7 752)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		2 346 392	(51 255)	(116 737)	(109 998)	736 627	(94 988)			(116 737)
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		184 371	184 371	343 278		343 279	343 278			343 279
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		2 530 763	133 116	226 541		1 079 905	248 290			226 541

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M11 - May

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	Revenue			
	Service charges - Electricity	-22%	The reason for the decrease is attributable to consumers using alternative energy sources and non and low payment of electricity bills from customers resulting in termination of services which reduce the consumption by customers. Another factor is the shortage of meters which lead to technicians to bypass faulty meters.	The fast tracking of purchases of prepaid meters stock items and the performance of audit on bypassed meters .
	Service charges - Water	-29%	The variance for the month of May 2025 is at minimal as attributed to fixed charges that are billed on faulty meters and the project of installing smart water meters of which consumption for water consumed, is paid immediately when electricity is purchased.	Maintenance of water meters is required.
	Service charges - Waste Water Management	16%	Revenue from the sewer billed is 16% ahead of the planned projections.The increase in Service charges -Waste Water Management is due to the high amount of Sanitation billed.The increases are attributable to the work in progress as zoning on properties are being verified and adjustments made to accounts.The completeness exercise is to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	Remedial action not required.
	Service charges - Waste management	7%	Refuse removal is 7 % ahead of the planned projections and is as a result of the rebate that had been corrected in the month of May 2025. The normal monthly increase is attributable to the work in progress, as zoning on properties is being verified and adjustments made to accounts. The completeness exercise is continuing to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	Remedial action not required.
	Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	25%	The sale of goods and rendering of services is expected to increase in the following month, this is attributed to the continued demand from customers for municipal services.	Remedial action not required.
	Agency services	-29%	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. This is because the licence office receipts all licences issued under "licences and permits" irrespective of whether it meets the definition of "agency fees" or "licences and permits". This misallocation is only attributable to the May 2025 month as all previous months have been corrected. A correcting journal will be passed during June 2025 to reflect the true amounts for both "agency fees" and "licences and permits" once all verification processes for May 2025 are complete.	The split between Agency revenue and Licences and permits are corrected post month end. This is because the Licence reports are only finalised on the 7th working day of the next month, after the Department of Transport conducts their monthly review.
	Interest earned from Receivables	-11%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
	Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	39%	The interest earned will increase as the municipality is making investments in the current year. The investments are made in accordance with the National Treasury Payment Schedule.	Remedial action not required.
	Rental from Fixed Assets	88%	There was an increase in the rental of municipal facilities due to rental of more municipal investment property. This is expected to increase due to marketing and facility commercialization.	Remedial action not required.
	Licence and permits	66%	The overperformance in licences and permits is attributable to two factors. The first factor is the misallocation of agency fees that was collected during May 2025 as "licences and permits". Kindly refer to the explanation under agency fees. The second factor is that the agency fees that is included under licences and permits is reflected at 100%, again just for the May month. The 66% that is due to the Department of Transport should be recorded as a liability and not in the revenue account. Once this correction is made the licences and permits will be significantly reduced thereby reducing the perceived overperformance. The correcting journals will be processed during June 2025 once all verification processes for the May 2025 month is complete.	The split between Agency revenue and Licences and permits are corrected post month end. This is because the Licence reports are only finalised on the 7th working day of the next month, after the Department of Transport conducts their monthly review.
	Operational Revenue	-44%	The decrease in Operational Revenue is attributable to the fact that there was no revenue earned on Incidental cash surpluses, Insurance fund and Sale of Property .	Remedial action not required.
	Property rates	10%	Revenue from property rates for May 2025 is 10% ahead of planned projections. The increase is attributable to the assumptions over development and growth within the municipal jurisdiction, i.e. growth and development occur throughout the year.The completeness includes reconciling the valuation roll to land parcels and to the billing system, also ensuring the property categories on the valuation roll are the same as the category on site and that property valuation is market related as prescribed by the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 as amended.	Promotion of economic growth and development through rezoning and development of under-utilised land parcels to bring more properties into rating/tax base especially in expanding urban areas. Ensure that properties are correctly classified and reconciliation of the land parcel data with the billing system is accurate to prevent any missed or misclassified properties.
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	-15%	The city did not host a lot of huge crowd events in the month of May 2025.	Increase in collection is expected in the ensuing months as there are more activities hosted in the city and surrounding areas - e.g soccer match games.
	Licence and permits	-100%	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. This is because the licence office receipts all licences issued under "licences and permits" irrespective of whether it meets the definition of "agency fees" or "licences and permits". This misallocation is only attributable to the May 2025 month as all previous months have been corrected. A correcting journal will be passed during June 2025 to reflect the true amounts for both "agency fees" and "licences and permits" once all verification processes for May 2025 are complete.	The split between Agency revenue and Licences and permits are corrected post month end. This is because the Licence reports are only finalised on the 7th working day of the next month, after the Department of Transport conducts their monthly review.
	Transfers and subsidies - Operational	2%	Revenue from grants and subsidies are recognised monthly as conditions are met, it is anticipated that all conditions will be met by the end of the financial year.	Remedial action not required.
2	Expenditure By Type			
	Employee related costs	-11%	The variance is due to vacant positions that have been budgeted for and not yet filled.	As posts are being advertised and filled, the variance is expected to improve in line with expected outcome
	Remuneration of councillors	-1%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required
	Bulk purchases - electricity	-19%	Bulk purchases cost are seasonal	The bulk electricity invoice had not been received by the time the month-end process was finalized
	Inventory consumed	1%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required
	Debt impairment	-100%	The assesment for debt impairment is only done at year end.	The variance will be corrected at year end when debt impairment journal is captured
	Depreciation and amortisation	150%	Actual depreciation journal is captured monthly.This highly indicates insufficient budget for depreciation.	Sufficient budget will result in a deficit budget. The increase in the budget will be incremental on the MTREF
	Interest	-47%	Loan agreements stipulates that payments are made twice a year.	Sufficient budget will result in a deficit budget. The increase in the budget will be incremental on the MTREF
	Contracted services	-10%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required
	Irrecoverable debts written off	-100%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required
	Transfers and subsidies	-52%	Performance is dependant on the municipal entity's need of expenditure. Entity (PHA) submits grant requests as and when funds are needed to meet their planned expenditure.	The variance is expected to be more in line with expected outcome as spending is also expected to increase in the fourth quarter
3	Capital Expenditure			
	Vote 1 - Chief Operations Office	46%		
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager'S Office	0%		
	Vote 3 - Water And Sanitation	80%		
	Vote 4 - Energy Services	42%		
	Vote 5 - Community Services	50%		
	Vote 6 - Public Safety	36%		
	Vote 7 - Corporate And Shared Services	74%		
	Vote 8 - Planning And Economic Development	87%	Capital spending is at 74%. There will be an acceleration of spending in the following months.	Service providers appointed. Capital Projects spending to increase at the end of the 4th quarter in period 13.
	Vote 9 - Budget And Treasury Office	55%		
	Vote 10 - Transport Services	79%		
	Vote 11 - Human Settlement	0%		
	Vote 12 - Roads And Stormwater	87%		
4	Financial Position			
5	Cash Flow			

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M11 - May

Ref	Description R thousands	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
6	Measureable performance			
7	Municipal Entities			

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M11 - May

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			
			Actual Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<u>Borrowing Management</u>							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		0.8%	8.4%	8.1%	0.5%	2.6%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/		8.5%	7.8%	8.2%	6.7%	8.2%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	181.5%	142.4%	142.8%	349.6%	142.8%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		35.3%	14.4%	15.6%	124.8%	15.6%
<u>Revenue Management</u>							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		27.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
<u>Funding of Provisions</u>							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
<u>Other Indicators</u>							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		24.7%	25.3%	22.4%	21.6%	22.4%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		16.6%	14.9%	15.1%	15.0%	15.1%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		27.8%	8.1%	8.0%	0.5%	2.5%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational						

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets.
2. Material variances to be explained.

<u>Calculations</u>					
Financial liabilities		324 487	319 910	319 910	369 412
Total Assets		17 446 151	18 202 627	18 251 439	17 744 119
Employee related costs		1 104 282	1 341 147	1 202 374	993 965
Repairs & Maintenance		742 403	788 841	813 492	687 777
Interest (finance charges)		50 808	42 724	44 124	21 513
Principal paid		7 752			
Depreciation		1 192 066	386 920	386 920	
Operating expenditure		5 311 960	5 140 213	5 300 553	4 537 929
Total Capital Expenditure		858 204	820 142	779 489	68 718
Borrowed funding for capital					
Debt		1 334 627	1 249 488	1 308 170	1 086 270
Equity		15 614 164	16 060 778	16 050 907	16 169 446
Reserves and funds					
Borrowing		324 487	319 910	319 910	369 412
Current assets		1 764 982	2 014 658	2 104 122	2 369 605
Current liabilities		972 327	1 414 425	1 473 108	677 868
Monetary assets		343 279	203 646	229 950	846 125
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		4 470 688	5 302 511	5 376 706	4 591 446
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		1 538 725			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		770 125	708 358	625 726	501 764
Debt service payments		57 239	37 399	43 489	(52 778)
Outstanding debtors (receivables)		1 207 132			
Annual services revenue		2 583 544	3 314 278	3 304 926	217 084
Cash + investments	Including LT investments	343 279	203 646	229 950	846 125
Fixed operational expend. (monthly)					
Longstanding debtors outstanding					
Longstanding debtors recovered					
Attorney collections					

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M11 - May

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2024/25											
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	28 799	17 961	5 652	5 936	4 872	4 568	4 410	258 409	330 608	278 195	(4 402)	–
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	85 839	14 676	7 859	8 744	7 510	5 680	4 042	127 045	261 396	153 022	(1 037)	–
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	56 244	21 458	15 027	13 098	12 025	11 547	10 711	407 912	548 021	455 293	(4 426)	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	17 283	8 145	6 458	4 758	4 417	4 158	3 841	102 717	151 776	119 890	(938)	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	14 832	7 111	5 540	4 834	4 528	4 283	3 927	131 049	176 104	148 622	(863)	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	103	103	103	–	–
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	12 806	12 445	12 164	11 895	11 738	11 508	11 249	411 044	494 848	457 433	–	–
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	1900	4 612	3 435	2 971	2 837	3 029	2 310	2 737	104 857	126 788	115 770	(1 055)	–
Total By Income Source	2000	220 414	85 231	55 671	52 101	48 118	44 055	40 917	1 543 136	2 089 643	1 728 328	(12 720)	–
2023/24 - totals only		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	28 465	12 493	8 227	7 813	7 564	7 432	7 049	245 590	324 631	275 447	(24)	–
Commercial	2300	95 747	26 955	12 136	11 511	9 757	8 148	7 179	252 667	424 100	289 262	(55)	–
Households	2400	96 202	45 784	35 307	32 778	30 797	28 475	26 689	1 044 880	1 340 913	1 163 619	(12 641)	–
Other	2500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total By Customer Group	2600	220 414	85 231	55 671	52 101	48 118	44 055	40 917	1 543 136	2 089 643	1 728 328	(12 720)	–

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M11 - May

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2024/25									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
R thousands											
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	0200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	8 590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 590	-
Auditor General	0800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Type	1000	8 590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 590	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M11 - May

[illegible]

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M11 - May

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1 542 057	1 661 130	1 673 019	–	1 656 281	1 542 210	114 071	7.4%	1 673 019
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		11 135	6 117	6 117	–	6 117	5 607	510	9.1%	6 117
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		5 869	18 439	10 515	–	8 000	11 955	(3 955)	-33.1%	10 515
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 400	2 400	2 400	–	2 400	2 200	200	9.1%	2 400
Integrated Urban Development Grant		115 195	135 688	135 672	–	133 949	124 368	9 582	7.7%	135 672
Public Transport Network Grant		88 837	90 643	110 473	–	98 006	107 558	(9 551)	-8.9%	110 473
Equitable Share		1 318 621	1 407 843	1 407 843	–	1 407 809	1 290 523	117 286	9.1%	1 407 843
Provincial Government:		44	–	74 689	7	(263)	67 899	(68 163)	-100.4%	74 689
Specify (Add grant description)		44	–	–	7	437	–	437	#DIV/0!	–
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	74 689	–	(700)	67 899	(68 599)	-101.0%	74 689
District Municipality:		–	–	18	–	–	14	(14)	-100.0%	18
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	18	–	–	14	(14)	-100.0%	18
Other grant providers:		–	5 000	5 000	–	–	4 583	(4 583)	-100.0%	5 000
Mayor's Charity Fund		–	5 000	5 000	–	–	4 583	(4 583)	-100.0%	5 000
Total Operating Transfers and Grants		1 542 101	1 666 130	1 752 726	7	1 656 018	1 614 707	41 311	2.6%	1 752 726
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		759 743	708 358	620 728	–	628 666	580 565	48 101	8.3%	620 728
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		14 280	4 765	(0)	–	–	556	(556)	-100.0%	(0)
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		4 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		22 168	44 984	44 984	–	44 984	41 235	3 749	9.1%	44 984
Integrated Urban Development Grant		320 754	277 856	278 394	–	280 117	255 132	24 985	9.8%	278 394
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		17 161	12 573	7 544	–	7 544	8 173	(629)	-7.7%	7 544
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		238 539	126 013	126 013	–	126 013	115 512	10 501	9.1%	126 013
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		67 700	76 000	96 000	–	96 000	83 000	13 000	15.7%	96 000
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	–	11 016	–	4 765	8 813	(4 048)	-45.9%	11 016
Public Transport Network Grant		75 141	166 167	56 776	–	69 243	68 144	1 099	1.6%	56 776
Provincial Government:		–	–	700	–	700	636	64	10.0%	700
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	700	–	700	636	64	10.0%	700
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants		759 743	708 358	621 428	–	629 366	581 201	48 165	8.3%	621 428
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		2 301 844	2 374 488	2 374 154	7	2 285 383	2 195 908	89 475	4.1%	2 374 154

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M11 - May

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25								
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
R thousands											
EXPENDITURE											
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants											
National Government:	3	219 604	253 287	260 878	24 466	228 967	248 249	(19 282)	-7.8%	260 878	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		11 135	6 117	6 117	1 291	5 555	5 607	(52)	-0.9%	6 117	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		2 759	8 000	10 515	742	8 982	9 345	(363)	-3.9%	10 515	
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 024	2 400	2 400	180	1 890	2 200	(310)	-14.1%	2 400	
Integrated Urban Development Grant		115 195	135 688	131 374	9 450	125 640	120 929	4 711	3.9%	131 374	
Public Transport Network Grant		88 491	101 082	110 473	12 804	86 900	110 167	(23 267)	-21.1%	110 473	
Provincial Government:		-	-	74 689	-	-	67 899	(67 899)	-100.0%	74 689	
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	74 689	-	-	67 899	(67 899)	-100.0%	74 689	
District Municipality:		-	-	18	-	-	14	(14)	-100.0%	18	
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	18	-	-	14	(14)	-100.0%	18	
Other grant providers:		-	5 000	5 000	(500)	(500)	4 583	(5 083)	-110.9%	5 000	
Mayor's Charity Fund		-	5 000	5 000	(500)	(500)	4 583	(5 083)	-110.9%	5 000	
Total Operating Transfers and Grants			219 604	258 287	340 585	23 966	228 467	320 746	(92 279)	-28.8%	340 585
Capital Transfers and Grants											
National Government:		755 034	708 358	625 026	70 863	501 763	584 003	(82 240)	-14.1%	625 026	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		592	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		12 529	4 765	(0)	-	369	556	(187)	-33.6%	(0)	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		3 994	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		22 168	44 984	44 984	5 582	35 849	41 235	(5 386)	-13.1%	44 984	
Integrated Urban Development Grant		320 754	277 856	282 692	27 214	216 989	258 570	(41 582)	-16.1%	282 692	
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		17 623	12 573	7 544	3 125	7 314	8 173	(858)	-10.5%	7 544	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		238 539	126 013	126 013	16 038	124 359	115 512	8 847	7.7%	126 013	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		67 700	76 000	96 000	18 251	60 076	83 000	(22 924)	-27.6%	96 000	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	11 016	402	8 351	8 813	(462)	-5.2%	11 016	
Public Transport Network Grant		71 135	166 167	56 776	250	48 455	68 144	(19 689)	-28.9%	56 776	
Provincial Government:		-	-	700	-	-	636	(636)	-100.0%	700	
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	700	-	-	636	(636)	-100.0%	700	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Transfers and Grants		755 034	708 358	625 726	70 863	501 763	584 639	(82 876)	-14.2%	625 726	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		974 638	966 645	966 311	94 829	730 230	905 385	(175 155)	-19.3%	966 311	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers -
M11 - May

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25				YTD variance %
		Approved Rollover 2023/24	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	
R thousands						
EXPENDITURE						
<u>Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</u>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
<u>Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</u>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		-	-	-	-	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M11 - May

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
	1	A	B	C						D
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		27 888	30 535	56 208	3 429	52 629	48 519	4 111	8%	56 208
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 874	4 347	7 810	487	7 317	6 755	561	8%	7 810
Medical Aid Contributions		333	370	655	40	388	576	(189)	-33%	655
Motor Vehicle Allowance		7 179	7 252	20 188	940	14 112	16 996	(2 884)	-17%	20 188
Cellphone Allowance		4 246	4 499	6 395	338	3 714	5 641	(1 927)	-34%	6 395
Housing Allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances		357	453	613	29	312	543	(231)	-43%	613
Sub Total - Councillors		43 877	47 455	91 869	5 263	78 473	79 031	(559)	-1%	91 869
% increase	4		8.2%	109.4%						109.4%
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		8 500	16 147	14 221	930	10 037	13 450	(3 413)	-25%	14 221
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 480	3 278	2 691	177	1 764	2 575	(811)	-31%	2 691
Medical Aid Contributions		247	701	743	27	282	681	(399)	-59%	743
Overtime		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 935	3 748	3 734	233	2 341	3 466	(1 125)	-32%	3 734
Cellphone Allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances		1 025	1 113	1 575	117	1 146	1 390	(245)	-18%	1 575
Other benefits and allowances		136	3	5	—	2	4	(2)	-44%	5
Payments in lieu of leave		289	—	—	—	115	—	115	#DIV/0!	—
Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Scarcity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acting and post related allowance		163	155	155	—	38	142	(104)	-73%	155
In kind benefits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		13 774	25 144	23 124	1 484	15 725	21 709	(5 984)	-28%	23 124
% increase	4		82.5%	67.9%						67.9%
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		585 142	791 723	659 736	52 593	570 583	620 199	(49 616)	-8%	659 736
Pension and UIF Contributions		118 579	183 011	152 569	10 562	114 878	143 721	(28 843)	-20%	152 569
Medical Aid Contributions		49 335	55 693	55 507	4 595	48 229	50 903	(2 674)	-5%	55 507
Overtime		106 554	57 280	73 418	5 374	64 393	65 442	(1 049)	-2%	73 418
Performance Bonus		48 030	86 437	66 608	4 933	44 352	63 375	(19 023)	-30%	66 608
Motor Vehicle Allowance		59 181	76 357	76 091	5 799	63 018	69 775	(6 757)	-10%	76 091
Cellphone Allowance		33	145	144	3	30	132	(102)	-77%	144
Housing Allowances		5 971	10 415	9 897	454	5 258	9 138	(3 880)	-42%	9 897
Other benefits and allowances		27 136	8 299	23 430	1 345	18 204	20 033	(1 829)	-9%	23 430
Payments in lieu of leave		31 457	20 360	37 713	2 107	33 824	32 022	1 802	6%	37 713
Long service awards		(0)	10 349	6 997	212	1 933	6 803	(4 870)	-72%	6 997
Post-retirement benefit obligations		51 601	6 500	6 500	756	7 874	5 958	1 916	32%	6 500
Entertainment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Scarcity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acting and post related allowance		7 488	9 434	10 642	343	5 663	9 582	(3 919)	-41%	10 642
In kind benefits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		1 090 508	1 316 002	1 179 250	89 075	978 240	1 097 083	(118 843)	-11%	1 179 250
% increase	4		20.7%	8.1%						8.1%
Total Parent Municipality		1 148 159	1 388 602	1 294 243	95 822	1 072 437	1 197 823	(125 386)	-10%	1 294 243
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
<u>Board Members of Entities</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pension and UIF Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Aid Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overtime		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Board Fees		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments in lieu of leave		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Scarcity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acting and post related allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M11 - May

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		A	B	C						D
In kind benefits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sub Total - Executive members Board	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
% increase	4									
<u>Senior Managers of Entities</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
% increase	4									
<u>Other Staff of Entities</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		1 148 159	1 388 602	1 294 243	95 822	1 072 437	1 197 823	(125 386)	-10%	1 294 243
% increase	4		20.9%	12.7%						12.7%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		1 104 282	1 341 147	1 202 374	90 559	993 965	1 118 792	(124 827)	-11%	1 202 374

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M11 - May

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2025/25	Budget Year 2026/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget			
R thousands	1															
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates		52 101	49 161	38 722	85 329	52 133	51 003	52 544	54 783	54 166	49 478	53 573	46 481	557 771	589 401	625 355
Service charges - Electricity revenue		148 548	150 555	128 000	158 751	150 496	141 438	144 178	149 071	135 047	147 015	150 631	142 002	1 717 123	1 959 523	2 211 124
Service charges - Water revenue		24 714	27 738	18 343	29 433	50 681	38 130	23 570	47 722	23 382	19 674	21 559	27 258	330 363	373 236	414 330
Service charges - Waste Water Management		18 648	19 908	14 137	21 825	15 651	14 872	15 784	18 239	14 964	14 383	15 271	11 321	135 857	145 664	154 550
Service charges - Waste Mangement		13 337	13 610	10 748	18 288	13 355	12 485	13 450	15 895	13 369	12 541	13 225	10 885	130 621	140 049	148 592
Rental of facilities and equipment		2 443	2 322	1 294	4 412	2 756	3 968	2 053	2 432	2 947	4 297	4 099	1 667	17 133	18 083	19 186
Interest earned - external investments		4 855	7 116	11 070	4 838	7 545	4 477	5 478	11 230	6 190	9 214	7 727	4 335	43 489	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		642	454	435	615	594	732	912	1 040	1 331	1 346	1 505	4 709	45 950	48 215	51 156
Licences and permits		14 522	14 254	13 970	14 647	12 599	10 921	12 749	9 426	12 461	10 999	11 224	1 403	15 518	16 505	17 512
Agency services		1 266	1 452	831	1 116	1 142	731	1 257	735	971	1 160	1 455	2 426	29 117	31 218	33 123
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		646 300	39 533	800	1 117	23 944	511 134	4 462	2 848	418 774	1 004	1 601	131 229	1 678 037	1 862 915	1 857 433
Other revenue		10 098	8 942	57 713	(17 543)	5 224	(1 806)	3 040	(3 231)	6 714	(3 354)	20 695	9 481	140 837	161 035	132 609
Cash Receipts by Source		937 474	335 044	296 063	322 829	336 120	788 086	279 477	310 189	690 315	267 757	302 564	393 198	4 841 814	5 345 845	5 664 969
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		141 483	93 450	-	136 170	59 247	56 271	1	-	172 946	22	(22)	40 227	621 428	595 575	788 230
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	3	-	202	-	0	(202)	-	40	205	192	203
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		1 078 957	428 494	296 063	458 999	395 369	844 358	279 680	310 189	863 261	267 577	302 542	433 465	5 463 447	5 941 612	6 453 403
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		92 216	92 716	92 179	107 366	94 441	116 530	97 813	97 399	105 632	96 323	98 115	78 923	1 147 456	1 319 742	1 390 392
Remuneration of councillors		2 003	2 041	1 988	2 020	2 009	16 705	2 920	3 425	3 124	2 919	2 904	12 640	89 496	63 155	66 628
Interest		-	34 475	-	-	-	-	18 303	-	-	-	-	3 662	41 988	38 118	35 465
Bulk purchases - Electricity		131 559	162 691	160 779	112 593	96 660	98 281	100 368	95 056	99 147	91 265	98 961	103 207	1 238 483	1 396 266	1 473 060
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		37 607	25 189	35 481	37 486	40 905	29 878	28 361	27 244	27 302	36 043	30 986	22 848	296 293	327 272	345 272
Contracted services		66 491	57 515	92 720	122 560	84 971	101 485	34 795	73 251	97 673	78 861	65 477	134 280	1 204 228	1 205 909	1 180 977
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities		1 755	1 546	1 669	1 845	3 033	-	151	3 007	-	982	986	1 992	15 500	9 500	9 500
Transfers and subsidies - other		-	40	40	80	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	(3 085)	14 739	47 956	55 556
Other expenditure		13 048	24 106	54 122	53 292	38 231	43 851	27 865	30 783	62 839	33 873	40 873	64 818	799 868	776 644	994 199
Cash Payments by Type		344 680	400 318	438 979	437 242	360 289	406 769	310 617	330 206	395 757	340 306	338 342	419 284	4 848 051	5 184 562	5 551 049
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		58 840	66 124	54 073	75 718	61 458	105 141	26 192	40 436	47 950	70 864	74 198	67 058	738 004	680 258	878 647
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments		657	-	(657)	-	-	4 364	-	-	-	-	-	11 566	138 788	171 781	188 959
Total Cash Payments by Type		404 176	466 442	492 395	512 960	421 747	516 275	336 808	370 642	443 707	411 169	412 540	497 909	5 724 843	6 036 600	6 618 654
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		674 781	(37 948)	(196 332)	(53 961)	(26 378)	328 083	(57 128)	(60 453)	419 554	(143 592)	(109 998)	(64 444)	(261 396)	(94 988)	(165 252)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		343 279	1 018 059	980 111	783 779	729 818	703 440	1 031 523	974 395	913 942	1 333 496	1 189 903	1 079 905	343 279	81 882	(13 106)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		1 018 059	980 111	783 779	729 818	703 440	1 031 523	974 395	913 942	1 333 496	1 189 903	1 079 905	1 015 461	81 882	(13 106)	(178 357)

LIM354 Polokwane - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M11 - May

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges - Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Non-Exchange Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Inventory consumed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M11 - May

Month	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	25 618	68 345	68 345	23 270	23 270	68 345	45 075	66.0%	3%
August	98 115	68 345	66 951	58 906	82 176	135 296	53 120	39.3%	10%
September	60 376	68 345	66 951	49 390	131 566	202 247	70 682	34.9%	16%
October	56 183	68 345	66 951	72 910	204 476	269 198	64 723	24.0%	25%
November	82 689	68 345	66 951	58 251	262 727	336 149	73 423	21.8%	32%
December	82 441	68 345	66 951	98 145	360 872	403 100	42 229	10.5%	44%
January	15 133	68 345	66 951	20 451	381 323	470 052	88 728	18.9%	46%
February	65 133	68 345	68 083	25 754	407 077	538 135	131 058	24.4%	50%
March	114 148	68 345	67 571	44 187	451 264	605 706	154 442	25.5%	55%
April	70 963	68 345	57 927	66 448	517 712	663 633	145 922	22.0%	0
May	90 078	68 345	45 387	68 718	586 430	709 021	122 590	17.3%	0
June	97 326	68 345	70 469	-		779 489	-		
Total Capital expenditure	858 204	820 142	779 489	586 430					

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M11 - May

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		594 531	450 106	465 935	42 770	362 966	427 220	64 253	15.0%	465 935
Roads Infrastructure		68 737	77 366	104 497	2 493	94 218	98 840	4 623	4.7%	104 497
Roads		55 981	57 873	84 907	1 044	75 533	80 093	(4 560)	(0)	84 907
Road Structures		10 516	19 493	19 590	1 449	18 685	18 747	(62)	(0)	19 590
Road Furniture		2 240	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Infrastructure		9 930	17 842	17 725	2 528	16 873	16 238	(634)	-3.9%	17 725
Drainage Collection		9 930	17 842	17 725	2 528	16 873	16 238	634	0	17 725
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Electrical Infrastructure		44 897	52 533	39 043	3 158	20 771	32 194	11 423	35.5%	39 043
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Switching Station		6 351	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Transmission Conductors		10 588	27 478	6 181	-	4 484	4 075	408	0	6 181
MV Substations		870	5 000	3 728	-	3 478	3 366	112	0	3 728
MV Switching Stations		4 420	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
LV Networks		18 970	20 055	29 134	3 158	12 810	24 754	(11 943)	(0)	29 134
Capital Spares		3 698	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Supply Infrastructure		257 106	225 743	222 139	24 926	156 056	205 582	49 527	24.1%	222 139
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Boreholes		12 748	12 434	12 485	808	6 940	11 450	(4 510)	(0)	12 485
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bulk Mains		186 015	157 904	139 970	6 830	110 962	129 075	(18 113)	(0)	139 970
Distribution		58 343	47 545	64 989	16 850	37 716	61 027	(23 311)	(0)	64 989
Distribution Points		-	7 861	4 694	437	437	4 030	(3 593)	(0)	4 694
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sanitation Infrastructure		210 860	55 222	64 256	9 120	72 569	57 848	(14 721)	-25.4%	64 256
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Water Treatment Works		210 860	55 222	60 343	788	60 334	54 717	5 617	0	60 343
Outfall Sewers		-	-	3 913	8 331	12 235	3 131	9 104	0	3 913
Toilet Facilities		0	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 003	20 442	17 317	264	1 973	15 638	13 665	87.4%	17 317
Landfill Sites		910	5 549	5 549	264	966	5 087	(4 121)	(0)	5 549
Waste Transfer Stations		2 093	12 893	9 893	-	1 007	8 818	(7 811)	(0)	9 893
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	2 000	1 875	-	-	1 733	(1 733)	(0)	1 875
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	958	958	282	507	878	371	42.3%	958
Data Centres		-	958	958	282	507	878	(371)	(0)	958

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M11 - May

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Assets		60 166	107 013	68 283	3 340	45 846	59 878	14 032	23.4%	68 283
Community Facilities		48 623	63 799	26 993	-	19 939	21 804	1 866	8.6%	26 993
Halls		(0)	1 311	511	-	-	561	(561)	(0)	511
Centres		416	1 197	1 197	-	1 020	1 097	(77)	(0)	1 197
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	2 000	(0)	-	-	321	(321)	(0)	(0)
Testing Stations		2 489	7 509	3 509	-	2 326	2 883	(557)	(0)	3 509
Museums		-	237	235	-	136	215	(79)	(0)	235
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries		-	1 400	400	-	-	283	(283)	(0)	400
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	3 500	300	-	-	28	(28)	(0)	300
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
PurIs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Open Space		669	3 312	3 312	-	3 311	3 036	275	0	3 312
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Ablution Facilities		3 166	1 739	1 522	-	267	1 420	(1 153)	(0)	1 522
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		41 883	41 596	16 008	-	12 879	11 959	919	0	16 008
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		11 543	43 214	41 290	3 340	25 907	38 074	12 167	32.0%	41 290
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Outdoor Facilities		11 543	43 214	41 290	3 340	25 907	38 074	(12 167)	(0)	41 290
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Heritage assets		-	50	(0)	-	-	(4)	(4)	100.0%	(0)
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Heritage		-	50	(0)	-	-	(4)	4	(0)	(0)
Investment properties		15 345	15 354	13 548	5 201	13 478	11 529	(1 949)	-16.9%	13 548
Revenue Generating		15 345	15 354	13 548	5 201	13 478	11 529	(1 949)	-16.9%	13 548
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		15 345	15 354	13 548	5 201	13 478	11 529	1 949	0	13 548
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other assets		200	461	461	-	-	422	422	100.0%	461
Operational Buildings		200	461	461	-	-	422	422	100.0%	461
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Building Plan Offices		200	461	461	-	-	422	(422)	(0)	461
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Intangible Assets		-	-	217	-	-	198	198	100.0%	217

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M11 - May

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licences and Rights		-	-	217	-	-	198	198	100.0%	217
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unspecified		-	-	217	-	-	198	(198)	(0)	217
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	670 242	572 984	548 444	51 310	422 290	499 243	76 953	15.4%	548 444

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M11 - May

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	52 657	61 175	-	-	57 647	57 647	100.0%	61 175
Roads Infrastructure		-	45 048	50 325	-	-	48 080	48 080	100.0%	50 325
Roads		-	44 348	49 625	-	-	47 438	(47 438)	(0)	49 625
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	700	700	-	-	642	(642)	(0)	700
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	7 609	9 286	-	-	8 316	8 316	100.0%	9 286
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	3 261	3 198	-	-	2 939	(2 939)	(0)	3 198
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	4 348	6 088	-	-	5 377	(5 377)	(0)	6 088
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	1 564	-	-	1 251	1 251	100.0%	1 564
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	1 564	-	-	1 251	(1 251)	(0)	1 564
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	12 290	2 213	-	-	2 193	2 193	100.0%	2 213
Community Facilities		-	10 435	377	-	-	508	508	100.0%	377
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M11 - May

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Purls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	10 435	377	-	-	508	(508)	(0)	377
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	1 855	1 836	-	-	1 685	1 685	100.0%	1 836
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Outdoor Facilities		-	1 855	1 836	-	-	1 685	(1 685)	(0)	1 836
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Heritage assets		47 927	-	-	(10 250)	74 881	-	(74 881)	#DIV/0!	-
Monuments		47 927	-	-	(10 250)	74 881	-	74 881	#DIV/0!	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other assets		-	9 787	4 515	-	-	3 546	3 546	100.0%	4 515
Operational Buildings		-	9 787	4 515	-	-	3 546	3 546	100.0%	4 515
Municipal Offices		-	9 787	4 515	-	-	3 546	(3 546)	(0)	4 515
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M11 - May

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Living resources</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	47 927	74 733	67 904	(10 250)	74 881	63 387	(11 494)	-18.1%	67 904

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M11 - May

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		539 660	563 581	587 886	35 810	492 579	530 213	37 634	7.1%	587 886
Roads Infrastructure		87 264	103 984	95 253	8 598	72 238	82 853	10 615	12.8%	95 253
Roads		2 467	13 435	12 036	3 819	10 686	10 917	(231)	(0)	12 036
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		84 797	90 549	83 217	4 779	61 552	71 936	(10 385)	(0)	83 217
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		124 948	158 038	134 643	7 897	101 167	126 182	25 015	19.8%	134 643
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	6 000	100	-	-	780	(780)	(0)	100
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		124 946	152 038	134 543	7 897	101 167	125 402	(24 235)	(0)	134 543
Water Supply Infrastructure		219 546	203 732	230 782	7 624	217 669	207 999	(9 670)	-4.6%	230 782
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		219 546	203 732	230 782	7 624	217 669	207 999	9 670	0	230 782
Sanitation Infrastructure		6 377	16 763	23 144	3 276	19 565	20 471	906	4.4%	23 144
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		6 377	16 763	23 144	3 276	19 565	20 471	(906)	(0)	23 144
Solid Waste Infrastructure		101 525	81 064	104 064	8 414	81 940	92 708	10 768	11.6%	104 064
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		101 525	81 064	104 064	8 414	81 940	92 708	(10 768)	(0)	104 064
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		59 134	63 027	64 334	5 434	54 873	59 094	4 221	7.1%	64 334
Community Facilities		23 197	23 603	24 600	2 654	21 704	22 433	729	3.2%	24 600
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M11 - May

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Museums		-	25	25	-	-	23	(23)	(0)	25
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Nature Reserves		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	1
Public Ablution Facilities		1 194	3 003	3 003	1 951	2 900	2 753	147	0	3 003
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		22 003	20 573	21 570	703	18 805	19 656	(852)	(0)	21 570
Sport and Recreation Facilities		35 936	39 424	39 734	2 780	33 169	36 661	3 492	9.5%	39 734
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		35 936	39 424	39 734	2 780	33 169	36 661	(3 492)	(0)	39 734
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other assets		35 220	51 392	45 469	1 782	40 341	42 235	1 895	4.5%	45 469
Operational Buildings		35 220	51 392	45 469	1 782	40 341	42 235	1 895	4.5%	45 469
Municipal Offices		35 220	51 392	45 469	1 782	40 341	42 235	(1 895)	(0)	45 469
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Intangible Assets		8 238	10 859	10 859	1 120	6 991	9 954	2 964	29.8%	10 859
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licences and Rights		8 238	10 859	10 859	1 120	6 991	9 954	2 964	29.8%	10 859
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unspecified		8 238	10 859	10 859	1 120	6 991	9 954	(2 964)	(0)	10 859
Computer Equipment		2 230	7 383	12 183	882	9 925	10 608	683	6.4%	12 183
Computer Equipment		2 230	7 383	12 183	882	9 925	10 608	(683)	(0)	12 183
Furniture and Office Equipment		18 549	16 742	12 287	-	12 244	10 683	(1 561)	-14.6%	12 287
Furniture and Office Equipment		18 549	16 742	12 287	-	12 244	10 683	1 561	0	12 287

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M11 - May

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		445	502	502	-	327	460	133	28.9%	502
Machinery and Equipment		445	502	502	-	327	460	(133)	(0)	502
<u>Transport Assets</u>		78 927	75 355	79 973	6 787	70 497	67 021	(3 476)	-5.2%	79 973
Transport Assets		78 927	75 355	79 973	6 787	70 497	67 021	3 476	0	79 973
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Living resources</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	742 403	788 841	813 492	51 814	687 777	730 269	42 492	5.8%	813 492

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M11 - May

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		861 414	270 157	270 157	173 612	621 698	247 644	(374 055)	-151.0%	270 157
Roads Infrastructure		455 305	179 173	179 173	76 703	268 147	164 241	(103 906)	-63.3%	179 173
Roads		-	-	-	70 637	246 764	-	246 764	#DIV/0!	-
Road Structures		455 305	179 173	179 173	1 113	4 055	164 241	(160 187)	(0)	179 173
Road Furniture		-	-	-	4 953	17 329	-	17 329	#DIV/0!	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		49 561	11 004	11 004	8 349	30 559	10 087	(20 472)	-203.0%	11 004
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	4 877	17 984	-	17 984	#DIV/0!	-
Storm water Conveyance		49 561	11 004	11 004	3 472	12 575	10 087	2 488	0	11 004
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		61 791	13 719	13 719	34 962	127 696	12 576	(115 120)	-915.4%	13 719
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	3 694	13 640	-	13 640	#DIV/0!	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	269	1 024	-	1 024	#DIV/0!	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	3 023	11 008	-	11 008	#DIV/0!	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	311	1 138	-	1 138	#DIV/0!	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	3 031	11 185	-	11 185	#DIV/0!	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	13 887	50 566	-	50 566	#DIV/0!	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	10 710	38 997	-	38 997	#DIV/0!	-
Capital Spares		61 791	13 719	13 719	38	138	12 576	(12 438)	(0)	13 719
Water Supply Infrastructure		14 493	2 391	2 391	41 211	150 397	2 191	(148 206)	-6763.1%	2 391
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	588	2 148	-	2 148	#DIV/0!	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	3 311	12 090	-	12 090	#DIV/0!	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	7 040	25 760	-	25 760	#DIV/0!	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	584	2 135	-	2 135	#DIV/0!	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	1 814	6 713	-	6 713	#DIV/0!	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	3 935	14 338	-	14 338	#DIV/0!	-
Distribution		14 493	2 391	2 391	20 401	74 331	2 191	72 140	0	2 391
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	11	39	-	39	#DIV/0!	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	3 527	12 844	-	12 844	#DIV/0!	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		45 254	9 691	9 691	8 799	31 737	8 883	(22 854)	-257.3%	9 691
Pump Station		-	-	-	180	663	-	663	#DIV/0!	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	3 055	11 128	-	11 128	#DIV/0!	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	4 481	15 982	-	15 982	#DIV/0!	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	1 082	3 964	-	3 964	#DIV/0!	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		45 254	9 691	9 691	-	-	8 883	(8 883)	(0)	9 691
Solid Waste Infrastructure		230 886	53 263	53 263	2 715	9 892	48 825	38 933	79.7%	53 263
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	2 536	9 239	-	9 239	#DIV/0!	-
Waste Transfer Stations		230 886	53 263	53 263	179	653	48 825	(48 171)	(0)	53 263
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		4 125	916	916	873	3 270	840	(2 431)	-289.5%	916
Data Centres		-	-	-	244	968	-	968	#DIV/0!	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	615	2 249	-	2 249	#DIV/0!	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	13	53	-	53	#DIV/0!	-
Capital Spares		4 125	916	916	-	-	840	(840)	(0)	916
Community Assets		224 575	67 024	67 024	50 088	184 677	61 439	(123 239)	-200.6%	67 024
Community Facilities		69 044	12 491	12 491	16 487	60 505	11 450	(49 054)	-428.4%	12 491
Halls		-	-	-	560	2 075	-	2 075	#DIV/0!	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M11 - May

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands	1									
Centres		4 631	1 028	1 028	7 389	26 918	943	25 976	0	1 028
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres		357	79	79	64	235	73	162	0	79
Fire/Ambulance Stations		4 352	966	966	806	2 956	886	2 070	0	966
Testing Stations		760	169	169	404	1 474	155	1 319	0	169
Museums		–	–	–	581	2 218	–	2 218	#DIV/0!	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		–	–	–	1 150	4 379	–	4 379	#DIV/0!	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		1 540	342	342	147	538	314	225	0	342
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purrs		–	–	–	1 378	5 094	–	5 094	#DIV/0!	–
Public Open Space		7 841	1 741	1 741	–	–	1 596	(1 596)	(0)	1 741
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities		155	34	34	22	80	32	49	0	34
Markets		–	–	–	267	972	–	972	#DIV/0!	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	1 864	6 787	–	6 787	#DIV/0!	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	1 681	6 139	–	6 139	#DIV/0!	–
Capital Spares		49 407	8 131	8 131	174	638	7 454	(6 815)	(0)	8 131
Sport and Recreation Facilities		155 531	54 533	54 533	33 601	124 173	49 988	(74 185)	-148.4%	54 533
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	1 482	5 593	–	5 593	#DIV/0!	–
Outdoor Facilities		9 852	2 187	2 187	32 119	118 580	2 005	116 574	0	2 187
Capital Spares		145 679	52 345	52 345	–	0	47 983	(47 983)	(0)	52 345
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		6 043	1 342	1 342	7 673	28 256	1 230	(27 026)	-2197.6%	1 342
Operational Buildings		6 043	1 342	1 342	7 410	27 310	1 230	(26 081)	-2120.7%	1 342
Municipal Offices		6 043	1 342	1 342	6 028	22 177	1 230	20 947	0	1 342
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	260	960	–	960	#DIV/0!	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		–	–	–	781	2 900	–	2 900	#DIV/0!	–
Stores		–	–	–	341	1 274	–	1 274	#DIV/0!	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	263	946	–	(946)	#DIV/0!	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	191	683	–	683	#DIV/0!	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	72	263	–	263	#DIV/0!	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		2 549	49	49	207	2 252	45	(2 207)	-4878.2%	49
Servitudes		–	–	–	207	2 252	–	2 252	#DIV/0!	–
Licences and Rights		2 549	49	49	–	–	45	45	100.0%	49
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		2 549	49	49	–	–	45	(45)	(0)	49
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		2 145	2 726	2 726	222	1 617	2 499	882	35.3%	2 726
Computer Equipment		2 145	2 726	2 726	222	1 617	2 499	(882)	(0)	2 726
Furniture and Office Equipment		17 719	10 333	10 333	1 099	13 108	9 471	(3 637)	-38.4%	10 333
Furniture and Office Equipment		17 719	10 333	10 333	1 099	13 108	9 471	3 637	0	10 333

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M11 - May

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		3 251	4 026	4 026	334	3 291	3 691	399	10.8%	4 026
Machinery and Equipment		3 251	4 026	4 026	334	3 291	3 691	(399)	(0)	4 026
<u>Transport Assets</u>		29 015	31 264	31 264	2 972	32 141	28 659	(3 482)	-12.2%	31 264
Transport Assets		29 015	31 264	31 264	2 972	32 141	28 659	3 482	0	31 264
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Living resources</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Depreciation	1	1 146 713	386 920	386 920	236 208	887 041	354 677	(532 364)	-150.1%	386 920

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M11 - May

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		624	76 625	64 084	-	422	57 364	56 942	99.3%	64 084
Roads Infrastructure		624	51 734	22 890	-	422	19 563	19 142	97.8%	22 890
Roads		624	29 739	21 459	-	422	19 209	(18 788)	(0)	21 459
Road Structures		-	20 595	731	-	-	(369)	369	(0)	731
Road Furniture		-	1 400	700	-	-	723	(723)	(0)	700
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	11 341	8 434	-	-	7 591	7 591	100.0%	8 434
Drainage Collection		-	11 341	8 434	-	-	7 591	(7 591)	(0)	8 434
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	2 622	2 122	-	-	1 704	1 704	100.0%	2 122
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	1 622	1 122	-	-	987	(987)	(0)	1 122
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	1 000	1 000	-	-	717	(717)	(0)	1 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	6 085	6 302	-	-	5 752	5 752	100.0%	6 302
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	6 085	6 302	-	-	5 752	(5 752)	(0)	6 302
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	3 435	23 428	-	-	21 863	21 863	100.0%	23 428
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	3 435	23 428	-	-	21 863	(21 863)	(0)	23 428
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	1 408	908	-	-	891	891	100.0%	908
Data Centres		-	1 408	908	-	-	891	(891)	(0)	908
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	18 913	23 093	-	-	21 281	21 281	100.0%	23 093
Community Facilities		-	13 913	9 493	-	-	8 017	8 017	100.0%	9 493
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M11 - May

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Testing Stations		-	3 000	400	-	-	70	(70)	(0)	400
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
PurIs		-	3 913	3 913	-	-	3 587	(3 587)	(0)	3 913
Public Open Space		-	5 000	3 180	-	-	2 527	(2 527)	(0)	3 180
Nature Reserves		-	2 000	2 000	-	-	1 833	(1 833)	(0)	2 000
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	5 000	13 600	-	-	13 263	13 263	100.0%	13 600
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Outdoor Facilities		-	5 000	13 600	-	-	13 263	(13 263)	(0)	13 600
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Heritage assets		95 132	-	-	29	(17 174)	-	17 174	#DIV/0!	-
Monuments		95 132	-	-	29	(17 174)	-	(17 174)	#DIV/0!	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other assets		-	3 839	1 406	-	-	1 328	1 328	100.0%	1 406
Operational Buildings		-	3 839	1 406	-	-	1 328	1 328	100.0%	1 406
Municipal Offices		-	2 174	131	-	-	113	(113)	(0)	131
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Yards		-	1 665	1 275	-	-	1 214	(1 214)	(0)	1 275
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M11 - May

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Living resources</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	95 756	99 377	88 582	29	(16 752)	79 972	96 725	120.9%	88 582

Chart C1 2023/24 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

Month	2023/24	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual
Jul	25 618	68 345	68 345	23 270
Aug	98 115	68 345	66 951	58 906
Sep	60 376	68 345	66 951	49 390
Oct	56 183	68 345	66 951	72 910
Nov	82 689	68 345	66 951	58 251
Dec	82 441	68 345	66 951	98 145
Jan	15 133	68 345	66 951	20 451
Feb	65 133	68 345	68 083	25 754
Mar	114 148	68 345	67 571	44 187
Apr	70 963	68 345	57 927	66 448
May	90 078	68 345	45 387	68 718
Jun	97 326	68 345	70 469	—

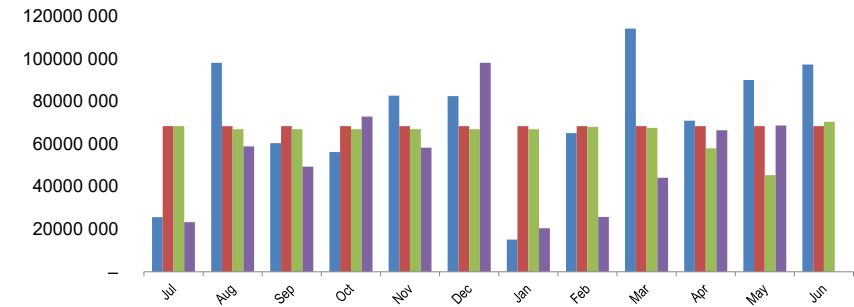


Chart C2 2023/24 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	23 270	68 345
Aug	82 176	135 296
Sep	131 566	202 247
Oct	204 476	269 198
Nov	262 727	336 149
Dec	360 872	403 100
Jan	381 323	470 052
Feb	407 077	538 135
Mar	451 264	605 706
Apr	517 712	663 633
May	586 430	709 021
Jun		779 489

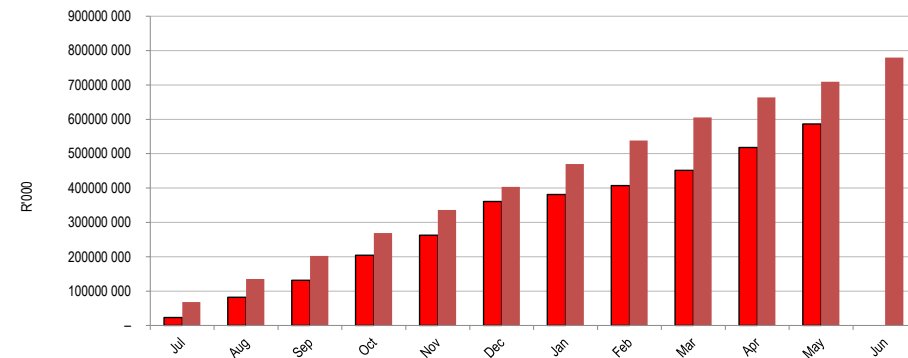


Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2024/2023/24	220 414	85 231	55 671	52 101	48 118	44 055	40 917	1 543 136

Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
Organs of State	314 892	324 631
Commercial	411 377	424 100
Households	1 300 685	1 340 913
Other	-	-

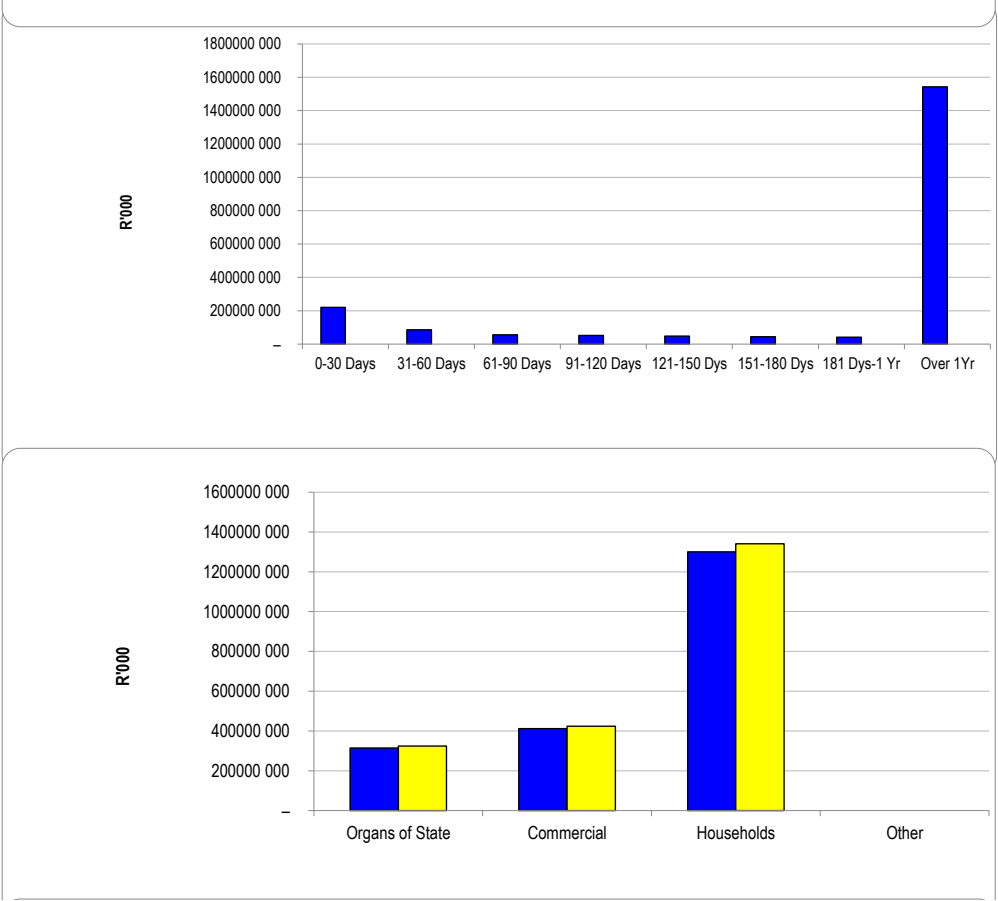
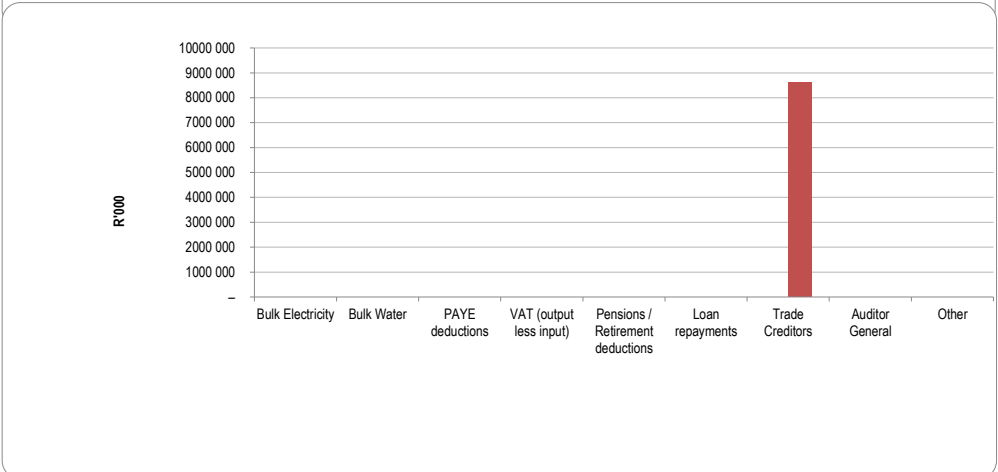


Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deduction	VAT (output less input)	Pensions / Retirement deductions	Loan repayments	Trade Creditors	Auditor General	Other	
2023/24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget Year 2024/	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 590	-	-	-



Annexure C

GRANT PERFORMANCE



GRANT PERFORMANCE FOR PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2025 (VAT exclusive)

Description	Original Budget	April	Adjustments Budget	Year to Date Actual	Sum of %
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	6 117 000	330 788	6 117 000	5 554 812	91%
Expenditure	6 117 000	330 788	6 117 000	5 554 812	91%
Contracted Services	6 117 000	330 788	6 057 000	5 554 812	92%
2400 PMU EPWP PERSONNEL	800 000	9 082	727 355	581 713	80%
3230 ROADS EPWP PERSONNEL	1 317 000	-	1 518 381	1 358 490	89%
4140 POINT DUTY EPWP PERSONNEL	700 000	186 683	700 000	700 000	100%
4220 SECURITY EPWP PERSONNEL	700 000	79 986	402 481	361 067	90%
4310 ENV EPWP PERSONNEL	800 000	-	800 000	800 000	100%
4340 WASTE EPWP PERSONNEL	1 000 000	195 930	1 000 000	1 000 000	100%
4640 MUSEUM EPWP PERSONNEL	800 000	19 079	896 138	740 897	83%
2400 CATERING EPWP	-	-	12 645	12 645	100%
Operational Cost	-	-	60 000	-	0%
2400 EPWP UNIFORM AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	-	-	60 000	-	0%
HUMAN SETTLEMENT DEVELOPMENT GRANT	-	-	65 555 896	-	0%
Assets	-	-	608 695	-	0%
Non-current Assets	-	-	608 695	-	0%
6230 Acquisition of Personal Digital Assistant (PDA) for Pro	-	-	391 304	-	0%
6230 Acquisition of Project Management Software	-	-	217 391	-	0%
Expenditure	-	-	64 947 201	-	0%
Contracted Services	-	-	64 729 810	-	0%
6230 PRT/ ENGINEER	-	-	1 083 308	-	0%
RH - Dubula Extension - Ward 28	-	-	1 732 949	-	0%
RH - Mshongoville - Ward 28	-	-	1 732 949	-	0%
RH- Badimong - Ward 34	-	-	1 732 949	-	0%
RH- Ceres - Ward 45	-	-	1 732 949	-	0%
RH- Glen rooi - Ward 41	-	-	945 245	-	0%
RH- Kholetsheng - Ward 33	-	-	2 048 031	-	0%
RH- Kuitkspruit - Ward 42	-	-	1 732 949	-	0%
RH- Makgwakgwana - Ward 9	-	-	2 048 031	-	0%
RH- Makgwaneng - Ward 5	-	-	2 048 031	-	0%
RH- Mamotintane - Ward 31	-	-	1 732 949	-	0%
RH- Manyapye - Ward 40	-	-	2 048 031	-	0%
RH- Mappeding - Ward 41	-	-	1 102 786	-	0%
RH- Mashashi - Ward 18	-	-	2 048 031	-	0%
RH- Monotoane - Ward 41	-	-	1 102 786	-	0%
RH- Moremadi - Ward 6	-	-	2 048 031	-	0%
RH- Motholo - Ward 31	-	-	1 732 949	-	0%
RH- Mpone/Ntlotane- Ward 43	-	-	1 102 786	-	0%
RH- Nnoko - Ward 4	-	-	2 048 031	-	0%
RH- Phofu - Ward 43	-	-	1 102 786	-	0%
RH- Rammobola - Ward 44	-	-	2 048 031	-	0%
RH- Rampuru - Ward 45	-	-	1 732 949	-	0%
RH- Segoreng - Ward 34	-	-	1 732 949	-	0%
RH- Washbank - Ward 42	-	-	1 732 949	-	0%
RH-Phetole - Ward 43	-	-	945 245	-	0%
Urban Housing- Ext 126/127 - Ward 13	-	-	23 631 130	-	0%
Operational Cost	-	-	217 391	-	0%
6230 Training and Benchmarkings	-	-	217 391	-	0%
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	7 158 261	303 573	9 409 045	8 148 858	87%
Expenditure	7 158 261	303 573	9 409 045	8 148 858	87%
Contracted Services	-	-	2 186 916	1 732 719	79%
5340 ISDG FACILITATORS	-	-	2 186 916	1 732 719	79%
Employee Related Cost	951 667	161 737	1 942 255	1 780 341	92%
Operational Cost	6 206 594	141 837	5 279 874	4 635 797	88%
3210 Daily Allowance	10 000	-	-	-	0%

Description	Original Budget	April	Adjustments Budget	Year to Date Actual	Sum of %
3210 Incidental Cost	5 000	-	-	-	0%
3210 Own Transport	50 000	-	-	-	0%
3210 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 000	-	720	720	100%
3210 Toll Gate Fees	10 000	-	-	-	0%
3330 Daily Allowance	10 000	-	-	-	0%
3330 Incidental Cost	5 000	-	-	-	0%
3330 Own Transport	50 000	-	-	-	0%
3330 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 000	-	-	-	0%
3330 Toll Gate Fees	10 000	-	-	-	0%
3410 Daily Allowance	10 000	-	-	-	0%
3410 Incidental Cost	5 000	-	-	-	0%
3410 Own Transport	50 000	-	2 938	2 938	100%
3410 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 000	-	327	327	100%
3410 Toll Gate Fees	10 000	-	-	-	0%
4330 Daily Allowance	10 000	-	-	-	0%
4330 Incidental Cost	5 000	-	-	-	0%
4330 Own Transport	50 000	-	-	-	0%
4330 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 000	10 396	88 000	79 069	90%
4330 Toll Gate Fees	10 000	-	-	-	0%
5340 ISDG TRAVEL AGENCY AND VISA'S	600 000	1 160	600 000	443 410	74%
5340 LEARNERSHIPS AND INTERSHIPS GRANT	4 395 394	130 281	4 147 609	4 039 790	97%
6110 Daily Allowance	10 000	-	-	-	0%
6110 Incidental Cost	5 000	-	-	-	0%
6110 Own Transport	50 000	-	-	-	0%
6110 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 000	-	-	-	0%
6110 Toll Gate Fees	10 000	-	-	-	0%
6120 Daily Allowance	10 000	-	-	-	0%
6120 Incidental Cost	5 000	-	-	-	0%
6120 Own Transport	50 000	-	-	-	0%
6120 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 000	-	1 000	720	72%
6120 Toll Gate Fees	10 000	-	-	-	0%
6150 Daily Allowance	10 000	-	-	-	0%
6150 Incidental Cost	5 000	-	-	-	0%
6150 Own Transport	50 000	-	-	-	0%
6150 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 000	-	1 080	1 080	100%
6150 Toll Gate Fees	10 000	-	-	-	0%
Seminars; Conferences; Workshops and Events:National	416 200	-	238 200	38 400	16%
Uniform and Protective Clothing	200 000	-	200 000	29 344	15%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	10 933 044	-	6 560 000	6 444 374	98%
Assets	10 933 044	-	6 560 000	6 444 374	98%
Non-current Assets	10 933 044	-	6 560 000	6 444 374	98%
Electrification of Urban household?s in Seshego Zone 8 Exte	7 454 783	-	6 560 000	6 444 374	98%
WIP Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 78	3 478 261	-	-	-	0%
Electrification of Urban household?s in Seshego Zone 8 Exten	-	-	-	-	0%
Expenditure	-	-	-	-	0%
Contracted Services	-	-	-	-	0%
Contractors:Electrical	-	-	-	-	0%
Integrated Urban Development Grant	361 714 394	39 828 620	361 884 117	302 720 942	84%
Assets	241 613 842	25 795 788	245 819 543	191 108 559	78%
Non-current Assets	241 613 842	25 795 788	245 819 543	191 108 559	78%
0	5 260 130	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Tom Naude Park43300	2 173 913	-	2 173 913	-	0%
Completion of Beryl from Veldspaat to Mangnesiet	869 565	-	705 546	705 546	100%
Construction of Ablution Facilities at Ga-Manamela stadium	869 565	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Ablution Facilities at Mankweng Park ward 25	434 783	-	267 385	-	0%
Construction of Mankweng Sports Complex	8 695 652	-	1 571 300	1 567 856	100%
Development of a regional parks In Rural Areas	1 019 150	-	-	-	0%

Description	Original Budget	April	Adjustments Budget	Year to Date Actual	Sum of %
Drilling of boreholes in all municipal clusters	8 695 652	-	8 695 652	3 150 427	36%
Ga- Chuene transfer station	1 228 076	-	547 946	347 946	63%
Ga- Maja transfer station	1 277 484	-	553 631	353 631	64%
Greening Programme for Disteneng	703 214	-	702 526	702 526	100%
Kalksprit Water Suplty (Aganang Ward 42)	3 738 120	-	3 789 630	3 789 630	100%
Molepo Sports Complex	1 739 130	-	3 987 198	2 615 634	66%
Molepo Transfer Station	2 608 696	-	1 008 696	486 184	48%
Paving of internal streets in Extension 75 (Ward 14)	2 608 696	-	-	-	0%
Paving of Road from Matsiokwane Village to Ngwanalaka cross	869 565	-	881 775	881 775	100%
Paving of access road to Moshate wa Moletji	1 739 130	-	1 953 530	1 719 879	88%
Paving of access road to Moshate wa Mothapo	1 642 380	-	1 853 380	1 853 317	100%
Paving of AKI streets in RDP section SDA1 (Lithuli)	890 935	324 705	676 744	676 744	100%
Paving of internal street at Ceres(Ward 45)	869 565	-	850 184	850 184	100%
Paving of internal street at Disteneng	890 935	-	409 816	409 816	100%
Paving of internal street at Madiga(Ward 29)	869 565	-	38 930	38 930	100%
Paving of internal street from gravel to tar in Mankweng Unit A	2 367 059	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal street in Gadikgale (Moshate)	1 833 649	1 316 658	5 530 358	3 852 569	70%
Paving of internal street in Moletjie Ga-Makibelo to Hlahla ring road(ward 38)	3 711 679	-	3 711 438	3 711 438	100%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 1	-	77 182	2 626 265	2 626 265	100%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 2	2 630 065	-	2 620 645	2 620 645	100%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 3	2 630 065	1 605 321	2 628 343	2 628 343	100%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 5	-	-	2 608 451	2 608 451	100%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 6	2 630 065	1 979 564	3 560 757	2 560 757	72%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 8	2 630 065	4 905 363	8 857 066	7 445 443	84%
Paving of internal streets in Mountain view	7 367 059	2 635 063	7 367 059	6 083 604	83%
Paving of Kopermyn internal road Ga- Maja	1 739 130	-	1 426 108	1 426 108	100%
Paving of streets in Aganang cluster Ceres	-	442 847	442 847	442 847	100%
Paving of streets in Benharris from Zebediela to D19(ward 08)	2 367 059	-	-	-	0%
Paving of streets in Seshego cluster	-	331 978	2 289 419	2 289 379	100%
Paving of streets in Thakgalang	434 783	-	-	-	0%
Planning for construction of service road in Dalmada	869 565	-	869 565	658 779	76%
Rehabilitation of Burger from Hospital to Suid	869 565	1 348 422	2 204 845	2 204 845	100%
Upgrading of storm water in Polokwane ext. 76	2 268 431	-	4 203 830	3 907 432	93%
Upgrading of stormwater in Ivypark (Emperor)	869 565	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of streets in Nirvana extension	2 608 696	1 051 759	4 128 696	2 596 463	63%
WIP Aganang RWS (2) (Mahoai and Rammetloana ceres and Sechaba	13 761 443	-	5 761 443	2 688 089	47%
WIP Boyne RWS phase 1033600	2 235 875	-	703 143	703 143	100%
WIP Chuene Maja RWS phase 933600	3 667 296	2 059 319	3 667 296	3 587 819	98%
WIP Construction of Softball stadium in City Cluster45100	20 000 000	822 424	12 000 000	9 589 728	80%
WIP EXT 44/78 Sports and Recreation Facility45100	6 086 956	-	14 086 956	7 023 265	50%
WIP Greening programme	2 608 696	-	2 607 986	2 607 986	100%
WIP Houtrive phase 1033600	2 667 297	-	964 556	964 556	100%
WIP Laastehoop RWS phase 1033600	2 437 653	-	1 448 647	1 448 647	100%
WIP Mankweng RWS phase 1033600	2 437 653	-	-	-	0%
WIP Mashashane Water Works33600	6 085 313	-	3 802 071	2 218 280	58%
WIP Molepo RWS phase 1033600	4 474 397	69 254	5 858 049	5 476 898	93%
WIP Moletjie East RWS 233600	2 197 863	-	1 723 002	1 723 002	100%
WIP Mothapo RWS33600	4 251 561	288 802	5 775 221	3 874 953	67%
WIP Provision of short term engineering services for Bakone Malapa	15 353 870	-	13 547 565	13 477 865	99%
WIP Rehabilitation of Bodenstein from Schoeman to Oost	869 565	-	2 019 565	1 833 045	91%
WIP Rehabilitation of Boom from Devenish to Excelsior	869 565	-	1 669 565	1 556 554	93%
WIP Rehabilitation of Jorrisen from Munnik Ave to Dahl	869 565	-	3 132 565	2 923 776	93%
WIP Rehabilitation of Rabe from Oost to Bok	869 565	-	2 169 565	2 048 613	94%
WIP Seshego transfer station	4 347 826	-	4 347 826	264 059	6%
WIP Upgrading of storm water system in Laboria next to Jumbo	-	-	2 787 400	2 787 400	100%
WIP Westernburg Transfer Station	5 217 391	-	5 217 391	256 956	5%
PMU Furniture and Office Equipment 2400	-	-	150 000	-	0%

Description	Original Budget	April	Adjustments Budget	Year to Date Actual	Sum of %
Construction of Ablution Facilities at Mankweng Park	434 783	-	-	267 385	0%
Construction of Storm Water in Ga Semenya	3 024 575	-	-	-	0%
Paving of Dwars Street Connecting ext 40 and 78(Ward 08)	2 041 588	-	2 286 588	2 037 169	89%
Paving of internal street from University road to Makanye primary school(Ward 07	1 739 130	-	3 072 124	3 072 124	100%
Rehabilitation of Church from Suid to Thabo Mbeki	869 565	-	3 969 565	3 743 843	94%
Rehabilitation Dorp from Thabo Mbeki to Rabe street	869 565	2 346 440	3 138 565	3 182 344	101%
Paving of internal street in Ga Rankhuwe)	1 760 500	328 419	893 638	893 637	100%
Upgrading of streets in Westernburg RDP Section from gravel to Asphalt	2 630 065	-	4 436 967	4 436 967	100%
WIP Extension of landfill site Weltevrede 43400	3 043 478	-	4 043 478	263 966	7%
Upgrading of Storm Water Storm Water in Sterpark; Flora Park; and Fauna Park	2 367 059	-	-	-	0%
WIP Olifantspoort RWS Mmotong wa Perekisi 233600	2 698 575	-	2 589 401	2 515 133	97%
WIP Sebayeng Dikgale RWS 233600	4 142 658	658 020	7 135 997	7 135 997	100%
Paving of Bloodriver main road via Mulautsi high school to agriculture houses (w	2 367 059	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal ring roads to University road in Toronto	888 798	-	4 258 363	4 072 538	96%
Paving of internal streets at Mankgale Ga Mokoatedi to D4040 until GaRachidi	3 499 630	-	3 455 456	3 455 457	100%
Paving of internal street from Solomondale to D3997 (ward 32)	3 671 407	-	7 571 407	6 113 343	81%
Upgrading of Storm water Channel at Thutu Street at Seshego zone 4	2 367 059	138 194	138 194	138 194	100%
Bakone RWS 3 Ramokadikadi	4 347 826	-	827 862	827 862	100%
Construction of Sebayeng Dikgale Sport Complex45100	5 672 945	-	5 110 196	5 110 466	100%
Cost:Acquisitions	-	-	-	5 689 569	0%
Emergency Rehabilitation of the Mankweng WWTW 02	-	-	9 620 687	-	0%
Expenditure	120 100 552	14 032 832	116 064 574	111 612 383	96%
Contracted Services	108 006 374	13 011 690	104 962 074	102 544 843	98%
333002005700 SEWERAGE GRANT	18 239 426	-	16 666 560	16 666 558	100%
6120 CEF Development	10 623 224	-	2 490 549	1 590 201	64%
Completion of the links to SANRAL roads network	913 478	-	913 095	913 095	100%
RAL Tarring of Road from Tshebela to Moshate	12 630 065	-	12 627 232	12 627 232	100%
RAL Upgrading of access road in Ga Makgoba	2 662 119	-	3 857 253	3 857 253	100%
RAL Upgrading of arterial road D3355 from Monotwane to Matla	869 565	-	-	-	0%
RAL Upgrading of arterial road D3997 from GaMokgopo to Ga Ma	825 652	-	-	-	0%
RAL Upgrading of arterial road from Ditshweneng to Maja Mosh	2 381 989	732 068	2 381 989	2 338 083	98%
RAL Upgrading of arterial road from Moetagare in to Setumong	3 064 848	2 124 145	3 064 848	3 061 671	100%
RAL Upgrading of Internal Street in Ga Ujane to D3363 (ward	3 574 423	-	4 074 423	3 914 100	96%
RAL Upgrading of road D3432 from Ga-Mosi(Gilead road) via Se	2 630 065	-	2 599 730	2 599 730	100%
RAL Upgrading of road from Ga Mamphaka to Spitzkop (ward 34)	3 064 848	1 327 676	4 383 198	4 377 495	100%
RAL Upgrading of road from Mhlonong to Kalkspruit	2 195 283	445 043	2 195 283	2 113 016	96%
RAL Upgrading of road from Monyoaneng to Lonsdale	3 499 630	-	3 439 759	3 439 759	100%
RAL Upgrading of road from Nobody Traffic circle to Moshate	2 630 065	-	2 594 909	2 594 909	100%
RAL Upgrading of road from Spitzkop to Segwasi	4 411 934	1 152 154	4 336 097	4 336 061	100%
Upgrading of Bus road from R71 to Dinokeng between Mshongoville Gashiloane to Ma	869 565	-	569 000	568 905	100%
Paving of road from Sengatane (D3330) to Chebeng (ward 09)	2 367 059	938 023	2 338 621	2 338 621	100%
Upgrading of road from Ralema primary school via Krukutje Ga Mmasehla Ga legod	1 781 869	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of access Roads from Ga Thaba in Molepo Chuene Maja cluster	1 760 500	-	434 599	434 599	100%
Upgrading of road from Phomolong to Makgwareng	2 173 913	780 399	2 105 945	2 105 945	100%
Upgrading of road from Titibe to Marobala and Makgoba	2 608 696	611 396	2 427 448	2 427 448	100%
Upgrading of road from Matobole to Silicon	3 499 630	-	9 973 183	9 896 470	99%
Paving of road in ga Thoka from reservior to Makanye 4034(ward 27)	2 008 712	900 086	1 808 712	1 722 016	95%
Upgrading of arterial road in Tshware from Taxi rank via Tshware village to mamo	2 863 483	-	3 951 252	3 987 658	101%
Upgrading of Access road to Feke	2 646 503	1 437 448	3 532 770	2 645 426	75%
Upgrading of arterial road D3355 from Monotwane to Matlala clinic (ward 41)	3 733 049	882 659	3 718 836	3 718 836	100%
Upgrading of arterial road in Magongwa village from road D3378 to road D19 (ward	2 630 065	-	2 630 065	2 570 899	98%
Upgrading of arterial road D3383 in Setumong via Mahoai to Kgomo school(Ward 43	2 630 065	-	3 630 065	3 602 310	99%
Paving of Sekoala primary school road to Mehlakong (ward 29)	2 216 651	1 680 594	2 216 651	2 096 545	95%
Employee Related Cost	11 309 195	925 810	10 542 517	8 673 348	82%
Inventory Consumed	320 000	-	95 000	19 725	21%
2400 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES-GRANT	150 000	-	-	-	0%
2400 STANDARD RATED	150 000	-	90 000	19 725	22%

Description	Original Budget	April	Adjustments Budget	Year to Date Actual	Sum of %
2400 ZERO RATED- GRANT	20 000	-	5 000	-	0%
Operational Cost	464 983	95 331	464 983	374 467	81%
2400 DAILY ALLOWANCE	15 000	71 021	15 000	204 983	1367%
2400 INCIDENTAL COST	15 000	-	15 000	3 887	26%
2400 OWN TRANSPORT	80 000	6 690	80 000	37 469	47%
2400 SEMINARS; CONFERENCES; WORKSHOPS AND EVENTS:NATIONAL	92 702	-	92 702	8 522	9%
2400 SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND LEVY	106 607	7 742	106 607	72 869	68%
2400 TOLL GATE FEES	15 000	9 878	15 000	44 947	300%
2400 TRAVEL AGENCY AND VISA'S-GRANT	140 674	-	140 674	1 790	1%
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 275 435	115 712	2 301 978	1 842 607	80%
Expenditure	2 275 435	115 712	2 301 978	1 842 607	80%
Employee Related Cost	1 430 000	115 712	1 623 499	1 490 342	92%
Operational Cost	845 435	-	678 479	352 265	52%
BTO MINIMUM COMPETENCE	730 435	-	518 522	277 081	53%
FMG Daily Allowance	10 000	-	15 000	-	0%
FMG Incidental Cost	5 000	-	10 000	-	0%
FMG Travel Agency and Visa's	100 000	-	134 957	75 184	56%
Municipal Disaster Response Grant	4 143 478	288 689	-	-	0%
Assets	4 143 478	288 689	-	-	0%
Non-current Assets	4 143 478	288 689	-	-	0%
Flood Repair and Stormwater upgrade in Futura Street to Sand	4 143 478	288 689	-	-	0%
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	39 116 521	2 688 208	39 116 521	31 748 663	81%
Assets	39 116 521	2 688 208	39 116 521	31 748 663	81%
Non-current Assets	39 116 521	2 688 208	39 116 521	31 748 663	81%
WIP Hospital View Additional Roads	13 176 483	1 395 239	12 176 483	6 211 842	51%
WIP Nelson Mandela Bo-okelo Crossing	11 087 301	821 241	13 418 713	12 571 609	94%
WIP Stormwater Canal	14 852 737	471 727	13 521 325	12 965 213	96%
Public Transport Network Grant	87 897 325	8 370 139	98 496 358	75 797 440	77%
Expenditure	87 897 325	8 370 139	98 496 358	75 797 440	77%
Contracted Services	79 027 759	8 370 139	95 528 316	72 898 964	76%
3210 Leeto route maintenance	9 086 783	-	9 086 783	8 606 249	95%
6100 BUSINESS	3 913 043	612 445	7 841 350	4 764 134	61%
6100 COMMISSION	8 260 869	929 742	10 981 159	7 238 552	66%
6100 COMMISSION 2	3 836 838	643 645	5 968 732	4 808 474	81%
6100 COMMUNICATION	6 956 522	894 229	8 510 870	7 250 983	85%
6100 PROJECT	9 130 435	1 422 036	11 314 305	9 125 278	81%
6100 TRANSPORT	7 826 087	1 576 698	8 732 956	6 880 245	79%
6160 MAINTENANCE PLANNING AND OPERATIONS	9 565 217	1 297 070	16 386 803	12 652 254	77%
6170 Roads Infrastructure maintenance	4 347 826	211 138	2 949 688	2 080 123	71%
6170 TRANSPORT	3 478 261	-	-	-	0%
6180 MAINTENANCE PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION AND MONITORING	8 973 704	778 396	9 383 496	7 005 564	75%
PTNG - PERSONNEL AND LABOUR	3 652 174	4 741	4 372 174	2 487 108	57%
Operational Cost	8 869 566	-	2 968 042	2 898 476	98%
6170 MAINTENANCE INTELLIGENT TRANSPORT SYSTEM MODELLING	8 434 783	-	2 898 477	2 898 476	100%
National	434 783	-	69 565	-	0%
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	9 578 963	8 535 481	89%
Assets	-	-	9 578 963	8 535 481	89%
Non-current Assets	-	-	9 578 963	8 535 481	89%
WIP Blaauberg street between Flourspaar and Bulawayo	-	-	2 357 751	2 357 751	100%
WIP Doloriet street between Blaauberg and Doloriet street	-	-	3 077 734	3 077 175	100%
Reconstruction and lining of 0.4km length of damaged earth channel and 0.1km of damaged road along Asbes street in Futur	-	-	4 143 478	3 100 555	75%
CDM : Grant	-	-	17 589	-	0%
Expenditure	-	-	17 589	-	0%
Contracted Services	-	-	17 589	-	0%
CDM 70402002000 BUSINESS	-	-	17 589	-	0%
National Government:Public Transport Network Grant	144 493 109	1 328 976	49 370 841	41 966 945	85%
Assets	144 493 109	1 328 976	49 370 841	41 966 945	85%

Description	Original Budget	April	Adjustments Budget	Year to Date Actual	Sum of %
Non-current Assets	144 493 109	1 328 976	49 370 841	41 966 945	85%
PT facility upgrade6100	12 986 811	1 328 976	14 162 537	11 918 230	84%
Buses	13 913 043	-	-	-	0%
Control Centre	4 892 250	-	-	-	0%
Depot Civil Works	-	-	2 125 303	1 669 392	79%
Provision of Bus Stop Shelters	6 956 522	-	628 565	628 564	100%
Rehabilitation of Grobler from Biccard to Webster	10 434 783	-	6 677 426	5 686 057	85%
Rehabilitation of Grobler from Dewet to Savannah	5 217 391	-	5 053 291	4 836 441	96%
Rehabilitation of Thabo Mbeki from Savannah to Webster	7 391 304	-	4 727 628	4 727 628	100%
Walk-in centre (refurbishment)	1 739 130	-	-	-	0%
WIP Construction & provision of Bus Depot Upper structure in Seshego	17 304 348	-	869 565	-	0%
WIP Construction of Bus station upper structure(general joub	4 347 826	-	347 826	331 983	95%
WIP Ditlou intersection	7 043 478	-	730 743	730 742	100%
WIP Refurbishment of Daytime Layover Buildings	2 173 913	-	130 800	261 415	200%
WIP Upgrad & constr of Trunk route 108/2017 WP1	10 527 092	-	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of Transit Mall	10 434 783	-	377 392	-	0%
WIP widening of sandriver bridge(trunk)	14 782 609	-	4 347 826	3 253 421	75%
Rehabilitation of Dorp street from Thabo Mbeki to Grobler	6 956 522	-	3 942 544	2 894 254	73%
Rehabilitation of Grobler service road next to Pholosho from Dewet to Du Preez Avenue	3 913 043	-	3 108 746	3 064 462	99%
Rehabilitation of Eland from Grobler to Grimm Avenue	3 478 261	-	2 140 649	1 964 356	92%
National Government:Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	109 576 522	26 585 780	109 576 542	108 808 608	99%
Assets	109 576 522	26 585 780	109 576 542	108 808 608	99%
Non-current Assets	109 576 522	26 585 780	109 576 542	108 808 608	99%
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply	67 398 261	2 765 528	23 677 487	23 677 487	100%
WIP Regional waste Water treatment plant33350	42 178 261	23 820 252	41 691 694	41 691 674	100%
Regional Waste Water Treatment Plant- Phase 2B	-	-	5 381 559	5 372 444	100%
Regional Waste Water Treatment Plant- Outfall Sewers phase 1	-	-	12 304 123	12 234 891	99%
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply-Seshego WTW	-	-	4 808 515	4 799 400	100%
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply - Sandriver South Wellfields	-	-	800 000	598 962	75%
WIP Refurbishment of Polokwane WWTW phase 2	-	-	2 685 115	2 678 025	100%
WIP Polokwane Bulk Water Supply Sandriver Water Treatment Works	-	-	13 896 087	13 890 603	100%
WIP Polokwane Bulk Water Supply Sandriver North Wellfields	-	-	4 331 962	3 865 121	89%
National Government:Water Services Infrastructure Grant	66 086 958	2 827 699	83 478 262	52 603 150	63%
Assets	66 086 958	2 827 699	83 478 262	52 603 150	63%
Non-current Assets	66 086 958	2 827 699	83 478 262	52 603 150	63%
Aganang RWS (3) (Rapitsi	19 781 376	1 024 698	25 678 421	17 558 515	68%
Bakone RWS (2) (Ga-Phoffu	18 768 542	393 013	22 250 408	16 826 823	76%
WIP Moletjie South RWS33600	12 362 949	-	-	-	0%
WIP Aganang RWS 3 Kgabo Park	-	-	9 395 430	6 143 211	65%
WIP Segwasi RWS	9 124 941	1 380 926	16 124 941	11 297 336	70%
Grand Total	839 512 047	82 668 184	841 463 112	644 171 880	77%